

CITIGROUP INC
Form 10-Q
October 30, 2018

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-Q
QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018
Commission file number 1-9924

Citigroup Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

52-1568099

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

388 Greenwich Street, New York, NY

10013

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip code)

(212) 559-1000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Number of shares of Citigroup Inc. common stock outstanding on September 30, 2018: 2,442,136,813

Available on the web at www.citigroup.com

| | |
|--|------------|
| CITIGROUP'S THIRD QUARTER 2018—FORM 10-Q | |
| OVERVIEW | <u>1</u> |
| MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS | <u>3</u> |
| Executive Summary | <u>3</u> |
| Summary of Selected Financial Data | <u>6</u> |
| SEGMENT AND BUSINESS—INCOME (LOSS) AND REVENUES | <u>8</u> |
| SEGMENT BALANCE SHEET | <u>9</u> |
| Global Consumer Banking (GCB) | <u>10</u> |
| North America GCB | <u>12</u> |
| Latin America GCB | <u>14</u> |
| Asia GCB | <u>16</u> |
| Institutional Clients Group | <u>18</u> |
| Corporate/Other | <u>23</u> |
| OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS | <u>24</u> |
| CAPITAL RESOURCES | <u>25</u> |
| MANAGING GLOBAL RISK TABLE OF CONTENTS | <u>38</u> |
| MANAGING GLOBAL RISK | <u>39</u> |
| INCOME TAXES | <u>76</u> |
| FUTURE APPLICATION OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS | <u>77</u> |
| DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES | <u>78</u> |
| DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO SECTION 219 OF THE IRAN THREAT REDUCTION AND SYRIA HUMAN RIGHTS ACT | <u>78</u> |
| FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS | <u>79</u> |
| FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND NOTES TABLE OF CONTENTS | <u>81</u> |
| CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | <u>82</u> |
| NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) | <u>90</u> |
| UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES, PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND DIVIDENDS | <u>206</u> |

OVERVIEW

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q should be read in conjunction with Citigroup's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 (2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K) and Citigroup's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2018 (First Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q) and June 30, 2018 (Second Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q).

Additional information about Citigroup is available on Citi's website at www.citigroup.com. Citigroup's annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and proxy statements, as well as other filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), are available free of charge through Citi's website by clicking on the "Investors" page and selecting "All SEC Filings." The SEC's website also contains current reports on Form 8-K, and other information regarding Citi at www.sec.gov.

Certain reclassifications, including a realignment of certain businesses, have been made to the prior periods' financial statements and disclosures to conform to the current period's presentation. For additional information on certain recent reclassifications, see Notes 1 and 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements below and Notes 1 and 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Throughout this report, "Citigroup," "Citi" and "the Company" refer to Citigroup Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Citigroup is managed pursuant to two business segments: Global Consumer Banking and Institutional Clients Group, with the remaining operations in Corporate/Other.

The following are the four regions in which Citigroup operates. The regional results are fully reflected in the segment results above.

- (1) Latin America GCB consists of Citi's consumer banking business in Mexico.
- (2) Asia GCB includes the results of operations of GCB activities in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.
- (3) North America includes the U.S., Canada and Puerto Rico, Latin America includes Mexico and Asia includes Japan.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION
AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Third Quarter of 2018—Solid Operating Results and Continued Momentum

As described further throughout this Executive Summary, Citi reported solid operating results in the third quarter of 2018, reflecting continued momentum across businesses and geographies, including in many of the areas where Citi has been making ongoing investments.

During the third quarter of 2018, Citi had solid revenue growth across treasury and trade solutions, fixed income markets, securities services and the private bank in the Institutional Clients Group (ICG) and in international Global Consumer Banking (GCB), with particular strength in Latin America GCB. Results in the current quarter and prior-year period also reflected the impact of gains on sale of businesses in ICG and Latin America GCB (see "Citigroup" below). During the quarter, Citi continued to demonstrate expense and credit discipline, resulting in positive operating leverage and an improvement in pretax earnings. Citi also had broad-based loan growth in GCB and ICG, as well as deposit growth.

In addition, Citi continued to return capital to its shareholders. In the quarter, Citi returned \$6.4 billion in the form of common stock repurchases and dividends. Citi repurchased approximately 75 million common shares during the quarter and over 200 million over the last 12 months, resulting in an 8% reduction in outstanding common shares from the prior-year period. Despite the continued progress in returning capital to shareholders during the quarter, each of Citi's key regulatory capital metrics remained strong (see "Capital" below).

While global economic growth has continued and the macroeconomic environment remains largely positive, there continue to be various economic, political and other risks and uncertainties that could impact Citi's businesses and future results. For a discussion of the risks and uncertainties that could impact Citi's businesses, results of operations and financial condition during the remainder of 2018, see each respective business's results of operations and "Forward-Looking Statements" below, as well as each respective business's results of operations and the "Managing Global Risk" and "Risk Factors" sections in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Third Quarter of 2018 Summary Results

Citigroup

Citigroup reported net income of \$4.6 billion, or \$1.73 per share, compared to net income of \$4.1 billion, or \$1.42 per share, in the prior-year period. The 12% increase in net income was primarily driven by a lower effective tax rate due to the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Tax Reform), and also reflected lower expenses and lower cost of credit. Earnings per share increased 22% due to the growth in net income and the 8% reduction in average shares outstanding driven by the common stock repurchases.

Citigroup revenues of \$18.4 billion in the third quarter of 2018 were largely unchanged from the prior-year period, primarily reflecting the net impact of a gain on sale (approximately \$580 million) of a fixed income analytics business in ICG in the prior-year period and a gain on sale (approximately \$250 million) of an asset management business in Latin America GCB in the current quarter as well as the impact of foreign currency translation (which increased reported revenues in the prior-year period by \$335 million). Excluding the gains on sale as well as the impact of foreign currency translation in U.S. dollars for reporting purposes (FX translation), revenues increased 4%, driven by growth in ICG (Citi's results of operations excluding the gains on sale as well as the impact of FX translation are non-GAAP financial measures).

Citigroup's end-of-period loans increased 3% to \$675 billion versus the prior-year period. Excluding the impact of FX translation, Citigroup's end-of-period loans grew 4%, as 6% aggregate growth in GCB and ICG was partially offset by the continued wind-down of legacy assets in Corporate/Other. Citigroup's end-of-period deposits increased 4% to \$1.0 trillion versus the prior-year period. Excluding the impact of FX translation, Citigroup's deposits increased 5%,

primarily driven by 8% growth in ICG deposits.

Expenses

Citigroup operating expenses of \$10.3 billion decreased 1% versus the prior-year period, as the impact of higher volume-related expenses and ongoing investments was more than offset by efficiency savings and the wind-down of legacy assets. Year-over-year, GCB operating expenses were up 5% and ICG operating expenses increased 1%, while Corporate/Other operating expenses declined 44%, all versus the prior-year period.

Cost of Credit

Citi's total provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims of \$2.0 billion decreased 1% from the prior-year period. The decrease was primarily driven by lower net loan loss reserve builds in both Citi retail services and Citi-branded cards in North America GCB, partially offset by a net loan loss reserve build in ICG, driven by volume growth.

Net credit losses of \$1.8 billion declined 1% versus the prior-year period. Consumer net credit losses of \$1.7 billion were largely unchanged from the prior-year period. Corporate net credit losses decreased from \$43 million in the prior-year period to \$30 million.

For additional information on Citi's consumer and corporate credit costs and allowance for loan losses, see each respective business's results of operations and "Credit Risk" below.

Capital

Citigroup's Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) Capital and Tier 1 Capital ratios, on a fully implemented basis, were 11.7% and 13.4% as of September 30, 2018, respectively, compared to

13.0% and 14.6% as of September 30, 2017, both based on the Basel III Standardized Approach for determining risk-weighted assets. The decline in regulatory capital ratios reflected the return of capital to common shareholders, the previously disclosed approximate \$6 billion reduction in CET1 Capital in the fourth quarter of 2017 due to the impact of Tax Reform as well as an increase in risk-weighted assets, partially offset by net income. Citigroup's Supplementary Leverage ratio as of September 30, 2018, on a fully implemented basis, was 6.5%, compared to 7.1% as of September 30, 2017. For additional information on Citi's capital ratios and related components, including the impact of Tax Reform on its capital ratios, see "Capital Resources" below.

Global Consumer Banking

GCB net income of \$1.6 billion increased 34%, driven primarily by lower cost of credit and a lower effective tax rate, as well as the gain on sale in Latin America GCB, partially offset by higher expenses. Operating expenses were \$4.7 billion, up 5%, or 6% excluding the impact of FX translation, driven by the timing of investment spending versus the prior-year period.

GCB revenues of \$8.7 billion increased 2% versus the prior-year period, and 3% excluding the impact of FX translation, driven primarily by strength in Latin America GCB as well as the gain on sale. North America GCB revenues decreased 1% to \$5.1 billion, as higher revenues in Citi retail services were more than offset by lower revenues in Citi-branded cards and retail banking. Citi-branded cards revenues of \$2.1 billion were down 3% versus the prior-year period, as growth in interest-earning balances was more than offset by the impact of the previously disclosed Hilton portfolio sale as well as previously disclosed partnership terms. Citi retail services revenues of \$1.7 billion increased 2% versus the prior-year period, primarily reflecting organic loan growth and the benefit of the L.L.Bean portfolio acquisition, partially offset by higher partner payments. Retail banking revenues decreased 3% from the prior-year period to \$1.3 billion. Excluding mortgage revenues, retail banking revenues of \$1.2 billion were up 1% from the prior-year period, driven by continued growth in deposit margins and investments, largely offset by lower episodic transaction activity in commercial banking.

North America GCB average deposits of \$180 billion decreased 2% year-over-year, primarily driven by a reduction in money market balances, as clients transferred money to investments. North America GCB average retail loans of \$56 billion grew 1% year-over-year and assets under management of \$64 billion grew 9%. Average Citi-branded card loans of \$88 billion increased 3%, while Citi-branded card purchase sales of \$87 billion increased 9% versus the prior-year period. Average Citi retail services loans of \$49 billion increased 7% versus the prior-year period, while Citi retail services purchase sales of \$22 billion were up 11%. For additional information on the results of operations of North America GCB for the third quarter of 2018, see "Global Consumer Banking—North America GCB" below.

International GCB revenues (consisting of Latin America GCB and Asia GCB (which includes the results of operations in certain EMEA countries)) increased 8%, versus the prior-year period to \$3.5 billion. Excluding the impact of FX translation, international GCB revenues increased 11% versus the prior-year period. On this basis, Latin America GCB revenues increased 26% versus the prior-year period, including the gain on sale. Excluding the gain on sale, Latin America GCB revenues increased 8%, driven by continued volume growth across commercial, mortgage and card loans as well as deposits. Asia GCB revenues increased 1%, as continued growth in deposit, cards and insurance revenues was largely offset by lower investment revenues due to weaker market sentiment. For additional information on the results of operations of Latin America GCB and Asia GCB for the third quarter of 2018, including the impact of FX translation, see "Global Consumer Banking—Latin America GCB" and "Global Consumer Banking—Asia GCB" below.

Year-over-year, international GCB average deposits of \$127 billion increased 5%, average retail loans of \$90 billion increased 4%, assets under management of \$105 billion increased 8%, average card loans of \$24 billion increased 2% and card purchase sales of \$26 billion increased 7%, all excluding the impact of FX translation.

Institutional Clients Group

ICG net income of \$3.1 billion increased 2%, driven primarily by the lower effective tax rate, which more than offset the lower revenues as well as the higher cost of credit and operating expenses. ICG operating expenses increased 1%

to \$5.2 billion, driven by an increase in compensation costs, volume-related expenses and investments, partially offset by efficiency savings.

ICG revenues were \$9.2 billion in the third quarter of 2018, down 2% from the prior-year period, as a 1% increase in Banking revenues was more than offset by a 5% decrease in Markets and securities services, reflecting the impact of the gain on sale in the prior-year period. Excluding the gain on sale in the prior-year period, revenues increased 4%, driven by growth in both Markets and securities services (up 8%) and Banking (up 1%). The increase in Banking revenues included the impact of \$106 million of losses on loan hedges within corporate lending, compared to losses of \$48 million in the prior-year period.

Banking revenues of \$4.9 billion (excluding the impact of losses on loan hedges within corporate lending) increased 2%, driven by solid growth in treasury and trade solutions, private bank and corporate lending, partially offset by lower revenues in investment banking. Investment banking revenues of \$1.2 billion decreased 8% versus the prior-year period, as growth in advisory was more than offset by a decline in both debt and equity underwriting, reflecting lower market activity. Advisory revenues increased 9% to \$262 million, equity underwriting revenues decreased 17% to \$259 million and debt underwriting revenues decreased 9% to \$660 million, all versus the prior-year period.

Treasury and trade solutions revenues of \$2.3 billion increased 4% versus the prior-year period, and 8% excluding the impact of FX translation, reflecting continued growth in

transaction volumes, loans and deposits. Private bank revenues increased 7% to \$849 million versus the prior-year period, driven by growth in loans and investments, as well as improved deposit spreads. Corporate lending revenues were largely unchanged at \$457 million. Excluding the impact of losses on loan hedges, corporate lending revenues increased 11% versus the prior-year period, primarily driven by loan growth and lower hedging costs. Markets and securities services revenues of \$4.5 billion decreased 5% from the prior-year period. Excluding the gain on sale, Markets and securities services increased 8%, driven by revenue growth in both fixed income and equity markets as well as securities services. Fixed income markets revenues of \$3.2 billion increased 9% from the prior-year period, with contributions from both rates and currencies as well as spread products. Equity markets revenues of \$792 million increased 1% from the prior-year period, as strength in prime finance and derivatives was largely offset by lower revenues in cash equities, reflecting a more challenging trading environment and lower commissions. Securities services revenues of \$672 million increased 11%, and 15% excluding the impact of FX translation, driven by continued growth in client volumes and higher net interest revenue. For additional information on the results of operations of ICG for the third quarter of 2018, see “Institutional Clients Group” below.

Corporate/Other

Corporate/Other net loss was \$67 million in the third quarter of 2018, compared to a net loss of \$83 million in the prior-year period. Operating expenses of \$459 million declined 44% from the prior-year period, largely reflecting the wind-down of legacy assets as well as lower infrastructure costs.

Corporate/Other revenues were \$494 million, down 5% from the prior-year period, primarily reflecting the continued wind-down of legacy assets.

For additional information on the results of operations of Corporate/Other for the third quarter of 2018, see “Corporate/Other” below.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

SUMMARY OF SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA—PAGE 1

Citigroup Inc. and Consolidated Subsidiaries

| In millions of dollars, except per-share amounts and ratios | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | |
|--|---------------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change |
| Net interest revenue | \$11,802 | \$11,535 | 2 % | \$34,639 | \$33,748 | 3 % |
| Non-interest revenue | 6,587 | 6,884 | (4) | 21,091 | 21,192 | — |
| Revenues, net of interest expense | \$18,389 | \$18,419 | — % | \$55,730 | \$54,940 | 1 % |
| Operating expenses | 10,311 | 10,417 | (1) | 31,948 | 31,900 | — |
| Provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims | 1,974 | 1,999 | (1) | 5,643 | 5,378 | 5 |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | \$6,104 | \$6,003 | 2 % | \$18,139 | \$17,662 | 3 % |
| Income taxes ⁽¹⁾ | 1,471 | 1,866 | (21) | 4,356 | 5,524 | (21) |
| Income from continuing operations | \$4,633 | \$4,137 | 12 % | \$13,783 | \$12,138 | 14 % |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes ⁽²⁾ | (8) | (5) | (60) | — | (2) | 100 |
| Net income before attribution of noncontrolling interests | \$4,625 | \$4,132 | 12 % | \$13,783 | \$12,136 | 14 % |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests | 3 | (1) | NM | 51 | 41 | 24 |
| Citigroup's net income | \$4,622 | \$4,133 | 12 % | \$13,732 | \$12,095 | 14 % |
| Less: | | | | | | |
| Preferred dividends—Basic | \$270 | \$272 | (1)% | \$860 | \$893 | (4)% |
| Dividends and undistributed earnings allocated to employee restricted and deferred shares that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends, applicable to basic EPS | 51 | 53 | (4) | 151 | 156 | (3) |
| Income allocated to unrestricted common shareholders for basic and diluted EPS | \$4,301 | \$3,808 | 13 % | \$12,721 | \$11,046 | 15 % |
| Earnings per share | | | | | | |
| Basic | | | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$1.74 | \$1.42 | 23 % | \$5.04 | \$4.05 | 24 % |
| Net income | 1.73 | 1.42 | 22 | 5.04 | 4.05 | 24 |
| Diluted | | | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$1.74 | \$1.42 | 23 % | \$5.04 | \$4.05 | 24 % |
| Net income | 1.73 | 1.42 | 22 | 5.04 | 4.05 | 24 |
| Dividends declared per common share | 0.45 | 0.32 | 41 | 1.09 | 0.64 | 70 |

Table continues on the next page, including footnotes.

SUMMARY OF SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA—PAGE 2

Citigroup Inc. and Consolidated Subsidiaries

| In millions of dollars, except per-share amounts, ratios and direct staff At September 30: | Third Quarter | | Nine Months | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change |
| Total assets | \$1,925,165 | \$1,889,133 | 2 | % | | |
| Total deposits | 1,005,176 | 964,038 | 4 | | | |
| Long-term debt | 235,270 | 232,673 | 1 | | | |
| Citigroup common stockholders' equity ⁽¹⁾ | 177,969 | 208,381 | (15) | | | |
| Total Citigroup stockholders' equity ⁽¹⁾ | 197,004 | 227,634 | (13) | | | |
| Direct staff (in thousands) | 206 | 213 | (3) | | | |
| Performance metrics | | | | | | |
| Return on average assets | 0.95 | %0.87 | % | 0.96 | %0.87 | % |
| Return on average common stockholders' equity ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ | 9.6 | 7.3 | | 9.5 | 7.2 | |
| Return on average total stockholders' equity ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ | 9.2 | 7.2 | | 9.2 | 7.1 | |
| Efficiency ratio (total operating expenses/total revenues) | 56.1 | 56.6 | | 57.3 | 58.1 | |
| Basel III ratios—full implementation ⁽⁴⁾ | | | | | | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ⁽⁵⁾ | 11.73 | %12.98 | % | | | |
| Tier 1 Capital ⁽⁵⁾ | 13.36 | 14.61 | | | | |
| Total Capital ⁽⁵⁾ | 15.98 | 16.95 | | | | |
| Supplementary Leverage ratio | 6.50 | 7.11 | | | | |
| Citigroup common stockholders' equity to assets ⁽¹⁾ | 9.24 | %11.03 | % | | | |
| Total Citigroup stockholders' equity to assets ⁽¹⁾ | 10.23 | 12.05 | | | | |
| Dividend payout ratio ⁽⁶⁾ | 26.0 | 22.5 | | 21.6 | %15.8 | % |
| Total payout ratio ⁽⁷⁾ | 147.0 | 164.6 | | 98.1 | 96.5 | |
| Book value per common share ⁽¹⁾ | \$72.88 | \$78.81 | (8) | | | % |
| Tangible book value (TBV) per share ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾ | 61.91 | 68.55 | (10) | | | |

The third quarter and nine months of 2018 reflect the impact of Tax Reform. For additional information on Tax Reform, including the impact on Citi's fourth quarter and full-year 2017 results, see Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on Citi's discontinued operations.

The return on average common stockholders' equity is calculated using net income less preferred stock dividends divided by average common stockholders' equity. The return on average total Citigroup stockholders' equity is calculated using net income divided by average Citigroup stockholders' equity.

Citi's risk-based capital and leverage ratios as of September 30, 2017 are non-GAAP financial measures, which reflect full implementation of regulatory capital adjustments and deductions prior to the effective date of January 1, 2018.

Citi's reportable Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) Capital and Tier 1 Capital ratios were the lower derived under the U.S. Basel III Standardized Approach and Citi's reportable Total Capital ratios were derived under the U.S. Basel III Advanced Approaches for both periods presented. This reflects the U.S. Basel III requirement to report the lower of risk-based capital ratios under both the Standardized Approach and Advanced Approaches in accordance with the Collins Amendment of the Dodd-Frank Act.

(6) Dividends declared per common share as a percentage of net income per diluted share.

Total common dividends declared plus common stock repurchases as a percentage of net income available to common shareholders. See "Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity," Note 9 to the Consolidated Financial Statements and "Equity Security Repurchases" below for the component details.

(8)

For information on TBV, see “Capital Resources—Tangible Common Equity, Book Value Per Share, Tangible Book Value Per Share and Returns on Equity” below.
NM Not meaningful

7

SEGMENT AND BUSINESS—INCOME (LOSS) AND REVENUES

CITIGROUP INCOME

| In millions of dollars | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | |
|---|---------------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | | | |
| Global Consumer Banking | | | | | | |
| North America | \$850 | \$642 | 32 | \$2,407 | \$1,913 | 26 |
| Latin America | 334 | 169 | 98 | 717 | 445 | 61 |
| Asia ⁽¹⁾ | 383 | 359 | 7 | 1,116 | 938 | 19 |
| Total | \$1,567 | \$1,170 | 34 | \$4,240 | \$3,296 | 29 |
| Institutional Clients Group | | | | | | |
| North America | \$870 | \$1,298 | (33) | \$2,755 | \$3,463 | (20) |
| EMEA | 972 | 753 | 29 | 3,072 | 2,401 | 28 |
| Latin America | 541 | 388 | 39 | 1,546 | 1,211 | 28 |
| Asia | 734 | 623 | 18 | 2,310 | 1,778 | 30 |
| Total | \$3,117 | \$3,062 | 2 | \$9,683 | \$8,853 | 9 |
| Corporate/Other | (51) | (95) | 46 | (140) | (11) | NM |
| Income from continuing operations | \$4,633 | \$4,137 | 12 | \$13,783 | \$12,138 | 14 |
| Discontinued operations | \$(8) | \$(5) | (60) | \$— | \$(2) | 100 |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests | 3 | (1) | NM | 51 | 41 | 24 |
| Citigroup's net income | \$4,622 | \$4,133 | 12 | \$13,732 | \$12,095 | 14 |

(1) Asia GCB includes the results of operations of GCB activities in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.
 NM Not meaningful

CITIGROUP REVENUES

| In millions of dollars | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change |
| Global Consumer Banking | | | | | | |
| North America | \$5,129 | \$5,197 | (1) | \$15,290 | \$15,088 | 1 |
| Latin America | 1,670 | 1,388 | 20 | 4,398 | 3,863 | 14 |
| Asia ⁽¹⁾ | 1,855 | 1,885 | (2) | 5,649 | 5,438 | 4 |
| Total | \$8,654 | \$8,470 | 2 | \$25,337 | \$24,389 | 4 |
| Institutional Clients Group | | | | | | |
| North America | \$3,329 | \$3,709 | (10) | \$10,105 | \$10,877 | (7) |
| EMEA | 2,927 | 2,703 | 8 | 9,137 | 8,438 | 8 |
| Latin America | 1,055 | 1,099 | (4) | 3,427 | 3,354 | 2 |
| Asia | 1,930 | 1,919 | 1 | 6,111 | 5,501 | 11 |
| Total | \$9,241 | \$9,430 | (2) | \$28,780 | \$28,170 | 2 |
| Corporate/Other | 494 | 519 | (5) | 1,613 | 2,381 | (32) |
| Total Citigroup net revenues | \$18,389 | \$18,419 | — | \$55,730 | \$54,940 | 1 |

(1) Asia GCB includes the results of operations of GCB activities in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

SEGMENT BALANCE SHEET⁽¹⁾

| In millions of dollars | Global Consumer Banking | Institutional Clients Group | Corporate/Other and consolidating eliminations ⁽²⁾ | Citigroup parent company- issued long-term debt and stockholders' equity ⁽³⁾ | Total Citigroup consolidated |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | |
| Cash and deposits with banks | \$ 10,034 | \$ 66,084 | \$ 123,168 | \$ — | \$ 199,286 |
| Federal funds sold and securities borrowed and purchased under agreements to resell | 157 | 280,556 | 228 | — | 280,941 |
| Trading account assets | 754 | 249,904 | 6,844 | — | 257,502 |
| Investments | 1,271 | 108,942 | 235,300 | — | 345,513 |
| Loans, net of unearned income and allowance for loan losses | 299,493 | 347,050 | 16,030 | — | 662,573 |
| Other assets | 37,605 | 105,200 | 36,545 | — | 179,350 |
| Net inter-segment liquid assets ⁽⁴⁾ | 77,370 | 246,754 | (324,124) |) — | — |
| Total assets | \$ 426,684 | \$ 1,404,490 | \$ 93,991 | \$ — | \$ 1,925,165 |
| Liabilities and equity | | | | | |
| Total deposits | \$ 310,689 | \$ 684,623 | \$ 9,864 | \$ — | \$ 1,005,176 |
| Federal funds purchased and securities loaned and sold under agreements to repurchase | 3,054 | 172,851 | 10 | — | 175,915 |
| Trading account liabilities | 141 | 147,115 | 396 | — | 147,652 |
| Short-term borrowings | 473 | 22,798 | 10,499 | — | 33,770 |
| Long-term debt ⁽³⁾ | 1,831 | 41,351 | 43,905 | 148,183 | 235,270 |
| Other liabilities | 19,613 | 94,913 | 14,993 | — | 129,519 |
| Net inter-segment funding (lending) ⁽³⁾ | 90,883 | 240,839 | 13,465 | (345,187) |) — |
| Total liabilities | \$ 426,684 | \$ 1,404,490 | \$ 93,132 | \$ (197,004) |) \$ 1,727,302 |
| Total stockholders' equity ⁽⁵⁾ | — | — | 859 | 197,004 | 197,863 |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 426,684 | \$ 1,404,490 | \$ 93,991 | \$ — | \$ 1,925,165 |

The supplemental information presented in the table above reflects Citigroup's consolidated GAAP balance sheet (1) by reporting segment as of September 30, 2018. The respective segment information depicts the assets and liabilities managed by each segment as of such date.

(2) Consolidating eliminations for total Citigroup and Citigroup parent company assets and liabilities are recorded within Corporate/Other.

The total stockholders' equity and the majority of long-term debt of Citigroup reside in the Citigroup parent (3) company Consolidated Balance Sheet. Citigroup allocates stockholders' equity and long-term debt to its businesses through inter-segment allocations as shown above.

Represents the attribution of Citigroup's liquid assets (primarily consisting of cash, marketable equity securities, (4) and available-for-sale debt securities) to the various businesses based on Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) assumptions.

(5) Corporate/Other equity represents noncontrolling interests.

GLOBAL CONSUMER BANKING

Global Consumer Banking (GCB) consists of consumer banking businesses in North America, Latin America (consisting of Citi's consumer banking business in Mexico) and Asia. GCB provides traditional banking services to retail customers through retail banking, including commercial banking, and Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services (for additional information on these businesses, see "Citigroup Segments" above and "Managing Global Risk—Consumer Credit" below). GCB is focused on its priority markets in the U.S., Mexico and Asia with 2,417 branches in 19 countries and jurisdictions as of September 30, 2018. At September 30, 2018, GCB had approximately \$427 billion in assets and \$311 billion in deposits.

GCB's overall strategy is to leverage Citi's global footprint and be the pre-eminent bank for the emerging affluent and affluent consumers in large urban centers. In credit cards and in certain retail markets (including commercial banking), Citi serves customers in a somewhat broader set of segments and geographies.

| In millions of dollars except as otherwise noted | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | | |
|--|---------------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|---|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | |
| Net interest revenue | \$7,236 | \$7,071 | 2 | % \$21,235 | \$20,410 | 4 | % |
| Non-interest revenue | 1,418 | 1,399 | 1 | 4,102 | 3,979 | 3 | |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$8,654 | \$8,470 | 2 | % \$25,337 | \$24,389 | 4 | % |
| Total operating expenses | \$4,661 | \$4,452 | 5 | % \$13,997 | \$13,440 | 4 | % |
| Net credit losses | \$1,714 | \$1,704 | 1 | % \$5,176 | \$4,922 | 5 | % |
| Credit reserve build (release) | 186 | 486 | (62) | 484 | 788 | (39) | |
| Provision (release) for unfunded lending commitments | 6 | (5) | NM | 8 | — | NM | |
| Provision for benefits and claims | 27 | 28 | (4) | 75 | 80 | (6) | |
| Provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims (LLR & PBC) | \$1,933 | \$2,213 | (13) | % \$5,743 | \$5,790 | (1) | % |
| Income from continuing operations before taxes | \$2,060 | \$1,805 | 14 | % \$5,597 | \$5,159 | 8 | % |
| Income taxes | 493 | 635 | (22) | 1,357 | 1,863 | (27) | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$1,567 | \$1,170 | 34 | % \$4,240 | \$3,296 | 29 | % |
| Noncontrolling interests | 1 | 2 | (50) | 4 | 7 | (43) | |
| Net income | \$1,566 | \$1,168 | 34 | % \$4,236 | \$3,289 | 29 | % |
| Balance Sheet data (in billions of dollars) | | | | | | | |
| Total EOP assets | \$427 | \$419 | 2 | % | | | |
| Average assets | 424 | 421 | 1 | \$421 | \$415 | 1 | % |
| Return on average assets | 1.47 | % 1.10 | % | 1.35 | % 1.06 | % | |
| Efficiency ratio | 54 | 53 | | 55 | 55 | | |
| Average deposits | \$307 | \$308 | — | \$307 | \$306 | — | |
| Net credit losses as a percentage of average loans | 2.22 | % 2.26 | % | 2.27 | % 2.24 | % | |
| Revenue by business | | | | | | | |
| Retail banking | \$3,717 | \$3,521 | 6 | % \$10,677 | \$10,024 | 7 | % |
| Cards ⁽¹⁾ | 4,937 | 4,949 | — | 14,660 | 14,365 | 2 | |
| Total | \$8,654 | \$8,470 | 2 | % \$25,337 | \$24,389 | 4 | % |
| Income from continuing operations by business | | | | | | | |
| Retail banking | \$666 | \$546 | 22 | % \$1,770 | \$1,298 | 36 | % |
| Cards ⁽¹⁾ | 901 | 624 | 44 | 2,470 | 1,998 | 24 | |
| Total | \$1,567 | \$1,170 | 34 | % \$4,240 | \$3,296 | 29 | % |

Table continues on the next page, including footnotes.

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|------|---|----------|----------|------|
| Foreign currency (FX) translation impact | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue—as reported | \$8,654 | \$8,470 | 2 | % | \$25,337 | \$24,389 | 4 % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (106) |) | | — | (11) |) |
| Total revenues—ex-FX | \$8,654 | \$8,364 | 3 | % | \$25,337 | \$24,378 | 4 % |
| Total operating expenses—as reported | \$4,661 | \$4,452 | 5 | % | \$13,997 | \$13,440 | 4 % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (53) |) | | — | 15 |) |
| Total operating expenses—ex-FX | \$4,661 | \$4,399 | 6 | % | \$13,997 | \$13,455 | 4 % |
| Total provisions for LLR & PBC—as reported | \$1,933 | \$2,213 | (13) | % | \$5,743 | \$5,790 | (1)% |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (23) |) | | — | (12) |) |
| Total provisions for LLR & PBC—ex-FX | \$1,933 | \$2,190 | (12) | % | \$5,743 | \$5,778 | (1)% |
| Net income—as reported | \$1,566 | \$1,168 | 34 | % | \$4,236 | \$3,289 | 29 % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (18) |) | | — | (9) |) |
| Net income—ex-FX | \$1,566 | \$1,150 | 36 | % | \$4,236 | \$3,280 | 29 % |

(1) Includes both Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services.

(2) Reflects the impact of FX translation into U.S. dollars at the third quarter of 2018 and year-to-date 2018 average exchange rates for all periods presented.

(3) Presentation of this metric excluding FX translation is a non-GAAP financial measure.

NM Not meaningful

NORTH AMERICA GCB

North America GCB provides traditional retail banking, including commercial banking, and its Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services card products to retail customers and small to mid-size businesses, as applicable, in the U.S. North America GCB's U.S. cards product portfolio includes its proprietary portfolio (including the Citi Double Cash, Thank You and Value cards) and co-branded cards (including, among others, American Airlines and Costco) within Citi-branded cards as well as its co-brand and private label relationships (including, among others, Sears, The Home Depot, Best Buy and Macy's) within Citi retail services.

As of September 30, 2018, North America GCB's 692 retail bank branches are concentrated in the six key metropolitan areas of New York, Chicago, Miami, Washington, D.C., Los Angeles and San Francisco. Also as of September 30, 2018, North America GCB had approximately 9.0 million retail banking customer accounts, \$56.3 billion in retail banking loans and \$181.9 billion in deposits. In addition, North America GCB had approximately 120.2 million Citi-branded and Citi retail services credit card accounts with \$137.8 billion in outstanding card loan balances, including the newly acquired \$1.5 billion L.L.Bean portfolio.

| In millions of dollars, except as otherwise noted | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | |
|--|---------------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change |
| Net interest revenue | \$4,984 | \$4,825 | 3 % | \$14,514 | \$14,074 | 3 % |
| Non-interest revenue | 145 | 372 | (61) | 776 | 1,014 | (23) |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$5,129 | \$5,197 | (1)% | \$15,290 | \$15,088 | 1 % |
| Total operating expenses | \$2,668 | \$2,482 | 7 % | \$7,979 | \$7,677 | 4 % |
| Net credit losses | \$1,242 | \$1,239 | — % | \$3,816 | \$3,610 | 6 % |
| Credit reserve build (release) | 116 | 463 | (75) | 354 | 716 | (51) |
| Provision (release) for unfunded lending commitments | 5 | (3) | NM | 3 | 6 | (50) |
| Provision for benefits and claims | 5 | 9 | (44) | 16 | 23 | (30) |
| Provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims | \$1,368 | \$1,708 | (20)% | \$4,189 | \$4,355 | (4)% |
| Income from continuing operations before taxes | \$1,093 | \$1,007 | 9 % | \$3,122 | \$3,056 | 2 % |
| Income taxes | 243 | 365 | (33) | 715 | 1,143 | (37) |
| Income from continuing operations | \$850 | \$642 | 32 % | \$2,407 | \$1,913 | 26 % |
| Noncontrolling interests | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Net income | \$850 | \$642 | 32 % | \$2,407 | \$1,913 | 26 % |
| Balance Sheet data (in billions of dollars) | | | | | | |
| Average assets | \$249 | \$250 | — % | \$247 | \$246 | — % |
| Return on average assets | 1.35 | %1.02 | % | 1.30 | %1.04 | % |
| Efficiency ratio | 52 | 48 | | 52 | 51 | |
| Average deposits | \$180.2 | \$184.1 | (2) | \$180.3 | \$184.6 | (2) |
| Net credit losses as a percentage of average loans | 2.56 | %2.63 | % | 2.68 | %2.62 | % |
| Revenue by business | | | | | | |
| Retail banking | \$1,329 | \$1,366 | (3)% | \$3,984 | \$3,916 | 2 % |
| Citi-branded cards | 2,108 | 2,178 | (3) | 6,402 | 6,353 | 1 |
| Citi retail services | 1,692 | 1,653 | 2 | 4,904 | 4,819 | 2 |
| Total | \$5,129 | \$5,197 | (1)% | \$15,290 | \$15,088 | 1 % |
| Income from continuing operations by business | | | | | | |
| Retail banking | \$131 | \$169 | (22)% | \$432 | \$371 | 16 % |
| Citi-branded cards | 375 | 342 | 10 | 1,109 | 890 | 25 |
| Citi retail services | 344 | 131 | NM | 866 | 652 | 33 |
| Total | \$850 | \$642 | 32 % | \$2,407 | \$1,913 | 26 % |

NM Not meaningful

3Q18 vs. 3Q17

Net income increased 32%, due to lower cost of credit and a lower effective tax rate due to the impact of Tax Reform, partially offset by lower revenues and higher expenses.

Revenues decreased 1%, as higher revenues in Citi retail services were more than offset by lower revenues in Citi-branded cards and retail banking.

Retail banking revenues decreased 3%. Excluding mortgage revenues (decline of 28%), retail banking revenues were up 1%, driven by continued growth in deposit margins and investments, largely offset by lower episodic transaction activity in commercial banking as well as increasing rate sensitivity. Average deposits decreased 2% year-over-year, primarily driven by a reduction in money market balances, as clients transferred money to investments. Assets under management were up 9%. The decline in mortgage revenues was driven by lower origination activity and higher cost of funds, reflecting the higher interest rate environment.

Cards revenues decreased 1%. In Citi-branded cards, revenues decreased 3%, as growth in interest-earning balances was more than offset by the impact of the Hilton portfolio sale as well as previously disclosed partnership terms that went into effect earlier in 2018. Average loans increased 3% and purchase sales increased 9%.

Citi retail services revenues increased 2%, primarily reflecting organic loan growth and the benefit of the L.L.Bean portfolio acquisition, partially offset by higher partner payments. Average loans increased 7% and purchase sales increased 11%.

Expenses increased 7%, driven by volume growth and the timing of investment spending versus the prior-year period.

Provisions decreased 20% from the prior-year period, driven by a lower net loan loss reserve build. The net loan loss reserve build in the current quarter was \$121 million, primarily due to volume growth in both cards portfolios. This compares to a build of \$460 million in the prior-year period, which included \$300 million related to an increase in net flow rates in the later delinquency buckets in Citi retail services and a slight increase in delinquencies for the Citi-branded cards portfolio.

Net credit losses were largely unchanged at \$1.2 billion, driven by higher net credit losses in Citi-branded cards (up 5% to \$644 million) and Citi retail services (up 5% to \$566 million), offset by a \$56 million decrease in retail banking, driven by episodic charge-offs in the commercial portfolio in the prior-year period. The increase in the cards net credit losses primarily reflected volume growth and seasoning in both portfolios.

For additional information on North America GCB's retail banking, including commercial banking, and its Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services portfolios, see "Credit Risk—Consumer Credit" below.

As part of its Citi retail services business, Citi issues co-brand and private label credit card products with Sears. As has been widely reported, on October 15, 2018, Sears filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection that includes, among other things, plans to close additional stores. The impact to Citi retail services, including on revenues due to reduced new

account acquisitions or lower purchase sales, will depend, among other things, on the magnitude and timing of the Sears store closures. Citi retail services could also incur additional costs related to customer communications, including to support spending activity on the predominantly general-purpose MasterCard portfolio. Citi does not currently expect the Chapter 11 filing to have an immediate or ongoing material impact on its consolidated results. For additional information, see "Forward-Looking Statements" below and "Risk-Factors—Strategic Risks" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

2018 YTD vs. 2017 YTD

Net income increased 26%, driven by higher revenues, a lower effective tax rate due to the impact of Tax Reform and lower cost of credit, partially offset by higher expenses.

Revenues increased 1%, reflecting higher revenues across retail banking, Citi retail services and Citi-branded cards.

Retail banking revenues increased 2%. Excluding mortgage revenues (decline of 24%), retail banking revenues increased 6%, driven by growth in deposit margins and investments. Cards revenues increased 1%. In Citi-branded cards, revenues increased 1% driven by the same factors described above, as well as the sale of the Hilton portfolio,

which resulted in a gain of approximately \$150 million in the first quarter of 2018. This gain was largely offset by the loss of operating revenues from the portfolio. Citi retail services revenues increased 2%, driven by the same factors described above.

Expenses increased 4%, driven by the same factors described above, partially offset by efficiency savings.

Provisions decreased 4%. Net credit losses increased 6%, driven by volume growth and seasoning in both cards portfolios. This increase was more than offset by a 51% decline in the net loan loss reserve build, driven by the same factors described above.

LATIN AMERICA GCB

Latin America GCB provides traditional retail banking, including commercial banking, and its Citi-branded card products to retail customers and small to mid-size businesses in Mexico through Citibanamex, one of Mexico's largest banks.

At September 30, 2018, Latin America GCB had 1,463 retail branches in Mexico, with approximately 29.1 million retail banking customer accounts, \$21.0 billion in retail banking loans and \$30.1 billion in deposits. In addition, the business had approximately 5.7 million Citi-branded card accounts with \$5.8 billion in outstanding loan balances.

| In millions of dollars, except as otherwise noted | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | | % Change |
|--|---------------|---------|----------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | |
| Net interest revenue | \$1,042 | \$1,038 | — | % \$3,052 | \$2,853 | 7 | % |
| Non-interest revenue ⁽¹⁾ | 628 | 350 | 79 | 1,346 | 1,010 | 33 | |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$1,670 | \$1,388 | 20 | % \$4,398 | \$3,863 | 14 | % |
| Total operating expenses | \$828 | \$779 | 6 | % \$2,369 | \$2,191 | 8 | % |
| Net credit losses | \$307 | \$295 | 4 | % \$863 | \$825 | 5 | % |
| Credit reserve build | 31 | 44 | (30) | 106 | 106 | — | |
| Provision (release) for unfunded lending commitments | — | (1) | 100 | 1 | (2) | NM | |
| Provision for benefits and claims | 22 | 19 | 16 | 59 | 57 | 4 | |
| Provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims (LLR & PBC) | \$360 | \$357 | 1 | % \$1,029 | \$986 | 4 | % |
| Income from continuing operations before taxes | \$482 | \$252 | 91 | % \$1,000 | \$686 | 46 | % |
| Income taxes | 148 | 83 | 78 | 283 | 241 | 17 | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$334 | \$169 | 98 | % \$717 | \$445 | 61 | % |
| Noncontrolling interests | — | 1 | (100) | — | 4 | (100) | |
| Net income | \$334 | \$168 | 99 | % \$717 | \$441 | 63 | % |
| Balance Sheet data (in billions of dollars) | | | | | | | |
| Average assets | \$45 | \$47 | (4) | % \$44 | \$45 | (2) | % |
| Return on average assets | 2.94 | % 1.42 | % | 2.18 | % 1.31 | % | |
| Efficiency ratio | 50 | 56 | | 54 | 57 | | |
| Average deposits | \$29.4 | \$28.8 | 2 | \$28.9 | \$27.3 | 6 | |
| Net credit losses as a percentage of average loans | 4.63 | % 4.37 | % | 4.44 | % 4.39 | % | |
| Revenue by business | | | | | | | |
| Retail banking | \$1,265 | \$992 | 28 | % \$3,230 | \$2,781 | 16 | % |
| Citi-branded cards | 405 | 396 | 2 | 1,168 | 1,082 | 8 | |
| Total | \$1,670 | \$1,388 | 20 | % \$4,398 | \$3,863 | 14 | % |
| Income from continuing operations by business | | | | | | | |
| Retail banking | \$279 | \$129 | NM | \$572 | \$310 | 85 | % |
| Citi-branded cards | 55 | 40 | 38 | % 145 | 135 | 7 | % |
| Total | \$334 | \$169 | 98 | % \$717 | \$445 | 61 | % |

FX translation impact

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|----|----------|---------|----|---|
| Total revenues—as reported | \$1,670 | \$1,388 | 20 | %\$4,398 | \$3,863 | 14 | % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (66) |) | — | (45) |) | |
| Total revenues—ex-FX | \$1,670 | \$1,322 | 26 | %\$4,398 | \$3,818 | 15 | % |
| Total operating expenses—as reported | \$828 | \$779 | 6 | %\$2,369 | \$2,191 | 8 | % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (31) |) | — | (21) |) | |
| Total operating expenses—ex-FX | \$828 | \$748 | 11 | %\$2,369 | \$2,170 | 9 | % |
| Provisions for LLR & PBC—as reported | \$360 | \$357 | 1 | %\$1,029 | \$986 | 4 | % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (17) |) | — | (12) |) | |
| Provisions for LLR & PBC—ex-FX | \$360 | \$340 | 6 | %\$1,029 | \$974 | 6 | % |
| Net income—as reported | \$334 | \$168 | 99 | %\$717 | \$441 | 63 | % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (11) |) | — | (9) |) | |
| Net income—ex-FX | \$334 | \$157 | NM | \$717 | \$432 | 66 | % |

(1) Third quarter of 2018 includes an approximate \$250 million gain on the sale of an asset management business. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(2) Reflects the impact of FX translation into U.S. dollars at the third quarter of 2018 and year-to-date 2018 average exchange rates for all periods presented.

(3) Presentation of this metric excluding FX translation is a non-GAAP financial measure.

NM Not meaningful

The discussion of the results of operations for Latin America GCB below excludes the impact of FX translation for all periods presented. Presentations of the results of operations, excluding the impact of FX translation, are non-GAAP financial measures. For a reconciliation of certain of these metrics to the reported results, see the table above.

3Q18 vs. 3Q17

Net income increased \$177 million to \$334 million, reflecting higher revenues and a lower effective tax rate as a result of Tax Reform, partially offset by higher expenses and cost of credit.

Revenues increased 26%, including the gain on sale of an asset management business (approximately \$250 million). For additional information, see Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Excluding the gain on sale, revenues were up 8%, driven by increases in both retail banking and cards.

Retail banking revenues increased 34%. Excluding the gain on sale, retail banking revenues increased 8%, driven by continued growth across commercial and mortgage loans and deposits, as well as improved deposit spreads due to higher interest rates. Average loans grew 4%, average deposits grew 8% and assets under management grew 5%. Cards revenues increased 7%, due to continued volume growth, reflecting higher purchase sales (up 14%) and full-rate revolving loans. Average cards loans grew 6%.

Expenses increased 11%, driven by volume growth, ongoing investment spending and higher repositioning charges, partially offset by efficiency savings.

Provisions increased 6%, as higher net credit losses were partially offset by a lower net loan loss reserve build. The net credit loss increase primarily reflected an episodic commercial charge-off that was fully offset by a related loan loss reserve release.

For additional information on Latin America GCB's retail banking, including commercial banking, and its Citi-branded cards portfolios, see "Credit Risk—Consumer Credit" below.

2018 YTD vs. 2017 YTD

Year-to-date, Latin America GCB has experienced similar trends to those described above. Net income increased 66%, driven by the same factors described above.

Revenues increased 15%, including the gain on sale in the third quarter of 2018. Excluding the gain on sale, revenues increased 9%, reflecting higher revenues in both retail banking and cards. Retail banking revenues increased 8%, driven by the same factors described above. Cards revenues increased 9%, driven by the same factors described above. Expenses increased 9%, driven by the same factors described above. Provisions increased 6%, driven by higher net credit losses and a higher net loan loss reserve build, primarily due to volume growth and seasoning in cards. The increase in net credit losses also reflected the episodic commercial charge-off that was fully offset by a related loan loss reserve release.

ASIA GCB

Asia GCB provides traditional retail banking, including commercial banking, and its Citi-branded card products to retail customers and small to mid-size businesses, as applicable. During the third quarter of 2018, Asia GCB's most significant revenues in Asia were from Singapore, Hong Kong, Korea, India, Australia, Taiwan, Thailand, Philippines, Indonesia and Malaysia. Included within Asia GCB, traditional retail banking and Citi-branded card products are also provided to retail customers in certain EMEA countries, primarily Poland, Russia and the United Arab Emirates. At September 30, 2018, on a combined basis, the businesses had 262 retail branches, approximately 15.9 million retail banking customer accounts, \$69.5 billion in retail banking loans and \$98.7 billion in deposits. In addition, the businesses had approximately 15.4 million Citi-branded card accounts with \$18.6 billion in outstanding loan balances.

| In millions of dollars, except as otherwise noted ⁽¹⁾ | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | | |
|--|---------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|----|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | |
| Net interest revenue | \$1,210 | \$1,208 | — | \$3,669 | \$3,483 | 5 | % |
| Non-interest revenue | 645 | 677 | (5) | 1,980 | 1,955 | 1 | % |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$1,855 | \$1,885 | (2) | \$5,649 | \$5,438 | 4 | % |
| Total operating expenses | \$1,165 | \$1,191 | (2) | \$3,649 | \$3,572 | 2 | % |
| Net credit losses | \$165 | \$170 | (3) | \$497 | \$487 | 2 | % |
| Credit reserve build (release) | 39 | (21) |) | 24 | (34) |) | NM |
| Provision (release) for unfunded lending commitments | 1 | (1) |) | 4 | (4) |) | NM |
| Provisions for credit losses | \$205 | \$148 | 39 | \$525 | \$449 | 17 | % |
| Income from continuing operations before taxes | \$485 | \$546 | (11) | \$1,475 | \$1,417 | 4 | % |
| Income taxes | 102 | 187 | (45) | 359 | 479 | (25) | % |
| Income from continuing operations | \$383 | \$359 | 7 | \$1,116 | \$938 | 19 | % |
| Noncontrolling interests | 1 | 1 | — | 4 | 3 | 33 | % |
| Net income | \$382 | \$358 | 7 | \$1,112 | \$935 | 19 | % |
| Balance Sheet data (in billions of dollars) | | | | | | | |
| Average assets | \$130 | \$124 | 5 | \$130 | \$124 | 5 | % |
| Return on average assets | 1.17 | %1.15 | % | 1.14 | %1.01 | % | |
| Efficiency ratio | 63 | 63 | | 65 | 66 | | |
| Average deposits | \$97.6 | \$95.2 | 3 | \$98.1 | \$94.1 | 4 | % |
| Net credit losses as a percentage of average loans | 0.75 | %0.78 | % | 0.75 | %0.77 | % | |
| Revenue by business | | | | | | | |
| Retail banking | \$1,123 | \$1,163 | (3) | \$3,463 | \$3,327 | 4 | % |
| Citi-branded cards | 732 | 722 | 1 | 2,186 | 2,111 | 4 | % |
| Total | \$1,855 | \$1,885 | (2) | \$5,649 | \$5,438 | 4 | % |
| Income from continuing operations by business | | | | | | | |
| Retail banking | \$256 | \$248 | 3 | \$766 | \$617 | 24 | % |
| Citi-branded cards | 127 | 111 | 14 | 350 | 321 | 9 | % |
| Total | \$383 | \$359 | 7 | \$1,116 | \$938 | 19 | % |

FX translation impact

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|-----|---|---------|---------|----|---|
| Total revenues—as reported | \$1,855 | \$1,885 | (2) | % | \$5,649 | \$5,438 | 4 | % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (40) |) | | — | 34 | | |
| Total revenues—ex-FX | \$1,855 | \$1,845 | 1 | % | \$5,649 | \$5,472 | 3 | % |
| Total operating expenses—as reported | \$1,165 | \$1,191 | (2) | % | \$3,649 | \$3,572 | 2 | % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (22) |) | | — | 36 | | |
| Total operating expenses—ex-FX | \$1,165 | \$1,169 | — | % | \$3,649 | \$3,608 | 1 | % |
| Provisions for loan losses—as reported | \$205 | \$148 | 39 | % | \$525 | \$449 | 17 | % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (6) |) | | — | — | | |
| Provisions for loan losses—ex-FX | \$205 | \$142 | 44 | % | \$525 | \$449 | 17 | % |
| Net income—as reported | \$382 | \$358 | 7 | % | \$1,112 | \$935 | 19 | % |
| Impact of FX translation ⁽²⁾ | — | (7) |) | | — | — | | |
| Net income—ex-FX | \$382 | \$351 | 9 | % | \$1,112 | \$935 | 19 | % |

(1) Asia GCB includes the results of operations of GCB activities in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

(2) Reflects the impact of FX translation into U.S. dollars at the third quarter of 2018 and year-to-date 2018 average exchange rates for all periods presented.

(3) Presentation of this metric excluding FX translation is a non-GAAP financial measure.

NM Not meaningful

The discussion of the results of operations for Asia GCB below excludes the impact of FX translation for all periods presented. Presentations of the results of operations, excluding the impact of FX translation, are non-GAAP financial measures. For a reconciliation of certain of these metrics to the reported results, see the table above.

3Q18 vs. 3Q17

Net income increased 9%, reflecting higher revenues and a lower effective tax rate as a result of Tax Reform, partially offset by higher cost of credit.

Revenues increased 1%, driven by higher cards revenues, partially offset by lower retail banking revenues.

Retail banking revenues decreased 2%, as continued growth in deposit and insurance revenues was more than offset by lower investment revenues due to weaker market sentiment. Investment sales decreased 22%, while assets under management grew 9% and average deposits increased 4%. Retail lending revenues declined 1%, as volume growth in personal and commercial loans was more than offset by lower mortgage revenues due to spread compression. Average loans grew 4%.

Cards revenues increased 4%, driven by continued growth in average loans (up 2%) and purchase sales (up 6%).

Expenses were largely unchanged, as volume-driven growth and ongoing investment spending were offset by efficiency savings.

Provisions increased 44%, primarily driven by a net loan loss reserve build compared to a net loan loss reserve release in the prior-year period. Overall credit quality continued to remain stable in the region.

For additional information on Asia GCB's retail banking, including commercial banking, and its Citi-branded cards portfolios, see "Credit Risk—Consumer Credit" below.

2018 YTD vs. 2017 YTD

Year-to-date, Asia GCB has experienced similar trends to those described above. Net income increased 19%, due to higher revenues and the lower effective tax rate, partially offset by higher expenses and a higher cost of credit.

Revenues increased 3%, driven by continued momentum in retail banking and cards. Retail banking revenues increased 3%, driven by growth in deposits, partially offset by lower investment and mortgage revenues. Cards revenues were up 3%, driven by the same factors described above.

Expenses increased 1%, as volume-driven growth and ongoing investment spending were partially offset by efficiency savings.

Provisions were up 17%, primarily driven by a net loan loss reserve build compared to a release in the prior-year period and modestly higher net credit losses related to volume growth and seasoning.

INSTITUTIONAL CLIENTS GROUP

Institutional Clients Group (ICG) includes Banking and Markets and securities services (for additional information on these businesses, see “Citigroup Segments” above). ICG provides corporate, institutional, public sector and high-net-worth clients around the world with a full range of wholesale banking products and services, including fixed income and equity sales and trading, foreign exchange, prime brokerage, derivative services, equity and fixed income research, corporate lending, investment banking and advisory services, private banking, cash management, trade finance and securities services. ICG transacts with clients in both cash instruments and derivatives, including fixed income, foreign currency, equity and commodity products.

ICG revenue is generated primarily from fees and spreads associated with these activities. ICG earns fee income for assisting clients with transactional services and clearing, providing brokerage and investment banking services and other such activities. Such fees are recognized at the point in time when Citigroup’s performance under the terms of a contractual arrangement is completed, which is typically at the trade/execution date or closing of a transaction.

Revenue generated from these activities is recorded in Commissions and fees and Investment banking. Revenue is also generated from assets under custody and administration, which is recognized as/when the associated promised service is satisfied, which normally occurs at the point in time the service is requested by the customer and provided by Citi. Revenue generated from these activities is primarily recorded in Administration and other fiduciary fees. For additional information on these various types of revenues, see Note 5 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In addition, as a market maker, ICG facilitates transactions, including holding product inventory to meet client demand, and earns the differential between the price at which it buys and sells the products. These price differentials and the unrealized gains and losses on the inventory are recorded in Principal transactions (for additional information on Principal transactions revenue, see Note 6 to the Consolidated Financial Statements). Other primarily includes mark-to-market gains and losses on certain credit derivatives, gains and losses on available-for-sale (AFS) debt securities, gains and losses on equity securities not held in trading accounts, and other non-recurring gains and losses. Interest income earned on assets held, less interest paid to customers on deposits and long- and short-term debt, is recorded as Net interest revenue.

The amount and types of Markets revenues are impacted by a variety of interrelated factors, including market liquidity; changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices, commodity prices and credit spreads, as well as their implied volatilities; investor confidence; and other macroeconomic conditions. Assuming all other market conditions do not change, increases in client activity levels or bid/offer spreads generally result in increases in revenues. However, changes in market conditions can significantly impact client activity levels, bid/offer spreads and the fair value of product inventory. For example, a decrease in market liquidity may increase bid/offer spreads, decrease client activity levels and widen credit spreads on product inventory positions.

ICG’s management of the Markets businesses involves daily monitoring and evaluating of the above factors at the trading desk as well as the country level. ICG does not separately track the impact on total Markets revenues of the volume of transactions, bid/offer spreads, fair value changes of product inventory positions and economic hedges because, as noted above, these components are interrelated and are not deemed useful or necessary individually to manage the Markets businesses at an aggregate level.

In the Markets businesses, client revenues are those revenues directly attributable to client transactions at the time of inception, including commissions, interest or fees earned. Client revenues do not include the results of client facilitation activities (for example, holding product inventory in anticipation of client demand) or the results of certain economic hedging activities.

ICG’s international presence is supported by trading floors in approximately 80 countries and a proprietary network in 98 countries and jurisdictions. At September 30, 2018, ICG had approximately \$1.4 trillion of assets and \$685 billion of deposits, while two of its businesses—securities services and issuer services—managed approximately \$18.0 trillion of assets under custody compared to \$17.1 trillion at the end of the prior-year period.

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| In millions of dollars, except as otherwise noted | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | % Change |
|--|---------------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | |
| Commissions and fees | \$1,085 | \$1,100 | (1)% | \$3,425 | \$3,230 | 6 % |
| Administration and other fiduciary fees | 686 | 688 | — | 2,093 | 1,997 | 5 |
| Investment banking | 1,029 | 1,163 | (12) | 3,260 | 3,516 | (7) |
| Principal transactions | 2,447 | 1,827 | 34 | 7,689 | 6,709 | 15 |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | (18) | 704 | NM | 554 | 951 | (42) |
| Total non-interest revenue | \$5,229 | \$5,482 | (5)% | \$17,021 | \$16,403 | 4 % |
| Net interest revenue (including dividends) | 4,012 | 3,948 | 2 | 11,759 | 11,767 | — |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$9,241 | \$9,430 | (2)% | \$28,780 | \$28,170 | 2 % |
| Total operating expenses | \$5,191 | \$5,138 | 1 % | \$16,152 | \$15,503 | 4 % |
| Net credit losses | \$23 | \$44 | (48)% | \$127 | \$140 | (9)% |
| Credit reserve build (release) | 7 | (38) | NM | (136) | (229) | 41 |
| Provision (release) for unfunded lending commitments | 41 | (170) | NM | 64 | (193) | NM |
| Provisions for credit losses | \$71 | \$(164) | NM | \$55 | \$(282) | NM |
| Income from continuing operations before taxes | \$3,979 | \$4,456 | (11)% | \$12,573 | \$12,949 | (3)% |
| Income taxes | 862 | 1,394 | (38) | 2,890 | 4,096 | (29) |
| Income from continuing operations | \$3,117 | \$3,062 | 2 % | \$9,683 | \$8,853 | 9 % |
| Noncontrolling interests | (6) | 14 | NM | 21 | 47 | (55) |
| Net income | \$3,123 | \$3,048 | 2 % | \$9,662 | \$8,806 | 10 % |
| EOP assets (in billions of dollars) | \$1,404 | \$1,370 | 2 % | | | |
| Average assets (in billions of dollars) | 1,402 | 1,369 | 2 | \$1,399 | \$1,349 | 4 % |
| Return on average assets | 0.88 | %0.88 | % | 0.92 | %0.87 | % |
| Efficiency ratio | 56 | 54 | | 56 | 55 | |
| Revenues by region | | | | | | |
| North America | \$3,329 | \$3,709 | (10)% | \$10,105 | \$10,877 | (7)% |
| EMEA | 2,927 | 2,703 | 8 | 9,137 | 8,438 | 8 |
| Latin America | 1,055 | 1,099 | (4) | 3,427 | 3,354 | 2 |
| Asia | 1,930 | 1,919 | 1 | 6,111 | 5,501 | 11 |
| Total | \$9,241 | \$9,430 | (2)% | \$28,780 | \$28,170 | 2 % |
| Income from continuing operations by region | | | | | | |
| North America | \$870 | \$1,298 | (33)% | \$2,755 | \$3,463 | (20)% |
| EMEA | 972 | 753 | 29 | 3,072 | 2,401 | 28 |
| Latin America | 541 | 388 | 39 | 1,546 | 1,211 | 28 |
| Asia | 734 | 623 | 18 | 2,310 | 1,778 | 30 |
| Total | \$3,117 | \$3,062 | 2 % | \$9,683 | \$8,853 | 9 % |
| Average loans by region (in billions of dollars) | | | | | | |
| North America | \$166 | \$152 | 9 % | \$164 | \$149 | 10 % |
| EMEA | 82 | 71 | 15 | 80 | 68 | 18 |
| Latin America | 33 | 34 | (3) | 33 | 34 | (3) |
| Asia | 65 | 64 | 2 | 67 | 61 | 10 |
| Total | \$346 | \$321 | 8 % | \$344 | \$312 | 10 % |
| EOP deposits by business (in billions of dollars) | | | | | | |
| Treasury and trade solutions | \$470 | \$428 | 10 % | | | |
| All other ICG businesses | 215 | 212 | 1 | | | |
| Total | \$685 | \$640 | 7 % | | | |

(1) Third quarter of 2017 includes an approximate \$580 million gain on the sale of a fixed income analytics business.
 NM Not meaningful

ICG Revenue Details—Excluding Gains (Losses) on Loan Hedges

| In millions of dollars | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | |
|---|---------------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change |
| Investment banking revenue details | | | | | | |
| Advisory | \$262 | \$240 | 9 % | \$838 | \$807 | 4 % |
| Equity underwriting | 259 | 311 | (17) | 810 | 870 | (7) |
| Debt underwriting | 660 | 729 | (9) | 2,085 | 2,400 | (13) |
| Total investment banking | \$1,181 | \$1,280 | (8)% | \$3,733 | \$4,077 | (8)% |
| Treasury and trade solutions | 2,283 | 2,185 | 4 | 6,887 | 6,399 | 8 |
| Corporate lending—excluding gains (losses) on loan hedges ⁽¹⁾ | 563 | 506 | 11 | 1,673 | 1,425 | 17 |
| Private bank | 849 | 790 | 7 | 2,601 | 2,332 | 12 |
| Total banking revenues (ex-gains (losses) on loan hedges) | \$4,876 | \$4,761 | 2 % | \$14,894 | \$14,233 | 5 % |
| Corporate lending—gains (losses) on loan hedges ⁽¹⁾ | \$(106) | \$(48) | NM | \$(60) | \$(154) | 61 % |
| Total banking revenues (including gains (losses) on loan hedges), net of interest expense | \$4,770 | \$4,713 | 1 % | \$14,834 | \$14,079 | 5 % |
| Fixed income markets | \$3,199 | \$2,936 | 9 % | \$9,693 | \$9,888 | (2)% |
| Equity markets | 792 | 785 | 1 | 2,759 | 2,312 | 19 |
| Securities services | 672 | 608 | 11 | 1,978 | 1,754 | 13 |
| Other ⁽²⁾ | (192) | 388 | NM | (484) | 137 | NM |
| Total markets and securities services revenues, net of interest expense | \$4,471 | \$4,717 | (5)% | \$13,946 | \$14,091 | (1)% |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$9,241 | \$9,430 | (2)% | \$28,780 | \$28,170 | 2 % |
| Commissions and fees | \$165 | \$171 | (4)% | \$523 | \$471 | 11 % |
| Principal transactions ⁽³⁾ | 2,020 | 1,592 | 27 | 6,312 | 5,887 | 7 |
| Other | 84 | 130 | (35) | 388 | 464 | (16) |
| Total non-interest revenue | \$2,269 | \$1,893 | 20 % | \$7,223 | \$6,822 | 6 % |
| Net interest revenue | 930 | 1,043 | (11) | 2,470 | 3,066 | (19) |
| Total fixed income markets | \$3,199 | \$2,936 | 9 % | \$9,693 | \$9,888 | (2)% |
| Rates and currencies | \$2,347 | \$2,189 | 7 % | \$7,052 | \$6,973 | 1 % |
| Spread products/other fixed income | 852 | 747 | 14 | 2,641 | 2,915 | (9) |
| Total fixed income markets | \$3,199 | \$2,936 | 9 % | \$9,693 | \$9,888 | (2)% |
| Commissions and fees | \$284 | \$309 | (8)% | \$953 | \$958 | (1)% |
| Principal transactions ⁽³⁾ | 284 | 211 | 35 | 922 | 399 | NM |
| Other | (3) | (5) | 40 | 97 | (2) | NM |
| Total non-interest revenue | \$565 | \$515 | 10 % | \$1,972 | \$1,355 | 46 % |
| Net interest revenue | 227 | 270 | (16) | 787 | 957 | (18) |
| Total equity markets | \$792 | \$785 | 1 % | \$2,759 | \$2,312 | 19 % |

Credit derivatives are used to economically hedge a portion of the corporate loan portfolio that includes both accrual loans and loans at fair value. Gains (losses) on loan hedges include the mark-to-market on the credit (1) derivatives and the mark-to-market on the loans in the portfolio that are at fair value. The fixed premium costs of these hedges are netted against the corporate lending revenues to reflect the cost of credit protection. Citigroup's results of operations excluding the impact of gains (losses) on loan hedges are non-GAAP financial measures.

(2) Third quarter of 2017 includes an approximate \$580 million gain on the sale of a fixed income analytics business.

(3) Excludes principal transactions revenues of ICG businesses other than Markets, primarily treasury and trade solutions and the private bank.

NM Not meaningful

3Q18 vs. 3Q17

Net income increased 2%, driven primarily by a lower effective tax rate due to Tax Reform, which more than offset lower revenues, higher cost of credit and expenses.

Revenues decreased 2%, as a 1% increase in Banking revenues was more than offset by a 5% decrease in Markets and securities services, reflecting the impact of the approximate \$580 million gain on sale of a fixed income analytics business in the prior-year period. Excluding the gain on sale in the prior-year period, revenues were up 4%, driven by higher revenues in both Banking and Markets and securities services. The increase in Banking revenues was driven by improved performance in treasury and trade solutions and the private bank, partially offset by a decline in investment banking. Excluding the gain on sale, Markets and securities services revenues increased 8%, driven by higher revenues in fixed income markets and securities services.

Within Banking:

Investment banking revenues declined 8%, driven by a drop in market wallet across all major products.

Advisory revenues increased 9%, reflecting strong performance in North America. Equity underwriting revenues decreased 17%, driven by lower market wallet as well as a decline in market share. Debt underwriting revenues decreased 9%, due to the decline in market wallet despite gaining market share.

Treasury and trade solutions revenues increased 4%. Excluding the impact of FX translation, revenues increased 8%, reflecting strength in all regions. Revenue growth in the cash business was primarily driven by continued growth in deposit balances and improved deposit spreads, as well as higher transaction volumes from both new and existing clients. Trade revenues were largely unchanged, as loan growth was offset by the tightening of loan spreads and lower episodic fees. Average deposit balances increased 7% (8% excluding the impact of FX translation), with strong growth in deposits across all regions. Average loans increased 3% (4% excluding the impact of FX translation), driven by EMEA and Latin America.

Corporate lending revenues of \$457 million were largely unchanged. Excluding the losses on loan hedges, revenues increased 11%, driven by lower hedging cost and higher loan volumes. Average loans increased 8% versus the prior-year period.

Private bank revenues increased 7%, driven by North America and EMEA, reflecting higher deposit spreads, an increase in loans and higher managed investments revenues due to strong client activity.

Within Markets and securities services:

Fixed income markets revenues increased 9%, driven by higher revenues in EMEA and North America. The increase in revenues was largely due to higher non-interest revenue (an increase of 20%) in rates and

currencies as well as spread products and other fixed income, partially offset by lower net interest revenue, mainly reflecting a change in the mix of trading positions in support of client activity as well as higher funding costs, given the higher interest rate environment. The increase in non-interest revenues was driven by higher principal transaction revenues (increase of 27%), primarily in rates and currencies, reflecting higher client activity and facilitation gains. Rates and currencies revenues increased 7%, driven by higher G10 rates and G10 FX revenues in all regions, reflecting strength in corporate client activity, as well as benefiting from a continuation of volatility in the FX markets.

Spread products and other fixed income revenues increased 14%, primarily due to a comparison to a weak prior-year period, particularly in North America and EMEA.

Equity markets revenues increased 1%, as growth in equity derivatives and prime finance was partially offset by lower cash equities revenues. Equity derivatives and prime finance revenues increased in EMEA, North America and Asia, driven by higher investor client activity and higher client balances. Cash equities revenues decreased across regions, reflecting a more challenging trading environment and lower commissions, as well as comparison to a strong

prior-year period. Principal transactions revenues increased 35%, partially offset by a decrease in net interest revenue, mainly reflecting a change in the mix of trading positions in support of client activity.

Securities services revenues increased 11%. Excluding the impact of FX translation, revenues increased 15%, reflecting growth in all regions. The increase in revenues was driven by higher fee revenues, reflecting growth in both client volumes and assets under custody, as well as higher net interest revenue driven by higher deposit volume and higher interest rates.

Expenses increased 1%, driven by an increase in compensation costs, volume-related expenses and investments, partially offset by efficiency savings and a benefit from FX translation.

Provisions increased \$235 million to \$71 million, driven by higher provisions for unfunded lending commitments (up \$211 million) and a higher net loan loss reserve build (up \$45 million), partially offset by lower net credit losses (down \$21 million). The increase in provisions was largely driven by volume-related reserve builds and an absence of a large release in the prior-year period.

2018 YTD vs. 2017 YTD

Net income increased 10%, primarily driven by higher revenues and a lower effective tax rate due to the impact of Tax Reform, partially offset by higher expenses and higher credit costs.

Revenues increased 2%, driven by a 5% increase in Banking revenues, partially offset by a 1% decrease in Markets and securities services revenues. Excluding the gain on sale in the prior-year period, revenues increased 4%, reflecting higher revenues in both Banking (increase of 5%) and Markets and securities services (increase of 3%).

Within Banking:

Investment banking revenues declined 8%, due to a decline in market wallet across all major products as well as a particularly strong performance in the prior-year period. Advisory revenues increased 4%, reflecting gains in wallet share despite a decline in the overall market wallet. Equity underwriting revenues declined 7%, driven by the decline in market wallet. Debt underwriting revenues declined 13%, driven by the decline in market wallet as well as a decline in wallet share.

Treasury and trade solutions revenues increased 8%, reflecting growth across both net interest and fee income, driven by continued growth in deposit and loan volumes, improved deposit spreads and strong fee growth across most cash products.

Corporate lending revenues increased 27%. Excluding the impact of losses on loan hedges, revenues increased 17%, driven by the same factors described above. Average loans increased 10% versus the prior-year period.

Private bank revenues increased 12%, driven by strong client activity across all regions. The increase in revenues reflected higher deposit spreads, an increase in loans, higher managed investments revenues and increased capital markets activity.

Within Markets and securities services:

Fixed income markets revenues decreased 2%, primarily due to lower revenues in North America, Asia and Latin America. Rates and currencies revenues increased 1%, driven by higher G10 FX revenues that benefited from the return of volatility in the FX markets, as well as strong corporate and investor client activity. This increase was partially offset by lower G10 rates revenues due to lower client activity, as well as a comparison to a strong prior-year period, primarily in EMEA. Spread products and other fixed income revenues decreased 9%, primarily in North America, largely due to lower investor client activity, reflecting the more challenging market environment and a comparison to a strong prior-year period.

Equity markets revenues increased 19%, reflecting strength in Asia, North America and EMEA, due to growth in equity derivatives and prime finance, driven by a more favorable operating environment with higher

market volatility and increased investor and corporate client activity, as well as higher client balances.

Securities services revenues increased 13%, driven by the same factors described above.

Expenses increased 4%, driven by the same factors described above.

Provisions increased \$337 million to \$55 million, primarily due to volume-related reserve builds for both funded loans and unfunded lending commitments, and a lower loan loss reserve release as compared to the prior-year period.

CORPORATE/OTHER

Corporate/Other includes certain unallocated costs of global staff functions (including finance, risk, human resources, legal and compliance), other corporate expenses and unallocated global operations and technology expenses and income taxes, as well as Corporate Treasury, certain North America legacy consumer loan portfolios, other legacy assets and discontinued operations (for additional information on Corporate/Other, see “Citigroup Segments” above). At September 30, 2018, Corporate/Other had \$94 billion in assets, down \$6 billion year-over-year.

| In millions of dollars | Third Quarter | | | Nine Months | | |
|--|---------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | % Change | 2018 | 2017 | % Change |
| Net interest revenue | \$554 | \$516 | 7 % | \$1,645 | \$1,571 | 5 % |
| Non-interest revenue | (60) |)3 | NM | (32) |)810 | NM |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$494 | \$519 | (5)% | \$1,613 | \$2,381 | (32)% |
| Total operating expenses | \$459 | \$827 | (44)% | \$1,799 | \$2,957 | (39)% |
| Net credit losses | \$19 | \$29 | (34)% | \$24 | \$134 | (82)% |
| Credit reserve build (release) | (43) | (79) |)46 | (171) | (268) |)36 |
| Provision (release) for unfunded lending commitments | (5) |)— | — | (6) |)3 | NM |
| Provision for benefits and claims | (1) |)— | NM | (2) |)1 | NM |
| Provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims | \$(30) | \$(50) |)40 % | \$(155) | \$(130) | (19)% |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before taxes | \$65 | \$(258) | NM | \$(31) | \$(446) |)93 % |
| Income taxes (benefits) | 116 | (163) |)NM | 109 | (435) |)NM |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations | \$(51) | \$(95) |)46 % | \$(140) | \$(11) |)NM |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes | (8) | (5) | (60) | — | (2) |)100 % |
| Net income (loss) before attribution of noncontrolling interests | \$(59) | \$(100) |)41 % | \$(140) | \$(13) |)NM |
| Noncontrolling interests | 8 | (17) |)NM | 26 | (13) |)NM |
| Net income (loss) | \$(67) | \$(83) |)19 % | \$(166) | \$— | — % |

NM Not meaningful

3Q18 vs. 3Q17

The net loss was \$67 million, compared to a net loss of \$83 million in the prior-year period. The lower net loss was largely driven by lower expenses, partially offset by higher taxes and a lower net loan loss reserve release.

Revenues decreased 5%, driven by the continued wind-down of legacy assets.

Expenses decreased 44%, primarily driven by the wind-down of legacy assets as well as lower infrastructure costs.

Provisions increased \$20 million to a net benefit of \$30 million, as lower net credit losses were more than offset by a lower net loan loss reserve release. The decline in net credit losses reflected the impact of ongoing divestiture activity, including the impact of the continued wind-down in the legacy North America mortgage portfolio.

2018 YTD vs. 2017 YTD

The net loss was \$166 million, compared to \$0 net income in the prior-year period, reflecting lower revenues and higher taxes, partially offset by lower expenses and a higher net benefit from credit.

Revenues decreased 32%, primarily driven by the same factors described above.

Expenses decreased 39%, driven by the same factors described above, as well as lower legal costs.

Provisions decreased \$25 million to a net benefit of \$155 million, driven by lower net credit losses, partially offset by a lower net loan loss reserve release. Net credit losses declined 82% to \$24 million, driven by the same factors described above.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

The table below shows where a discussion of Citi's various off-balance sheet arrangements in this Form 10-Q may be found. For additional information, see "Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements" and Notes 1, 21 and 26 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citigroup's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Types of Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements Disclosures in this Form 10-Q

| | |
|---|---|
| Variable interests and other obligations, including contingent obligations, arising from variable interests in nonconsolidated VIEs | See Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| Letters of credit, and lending and other commitments | See Note 22 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. |
|--|---|

| | |
|------------|---|
| Guarantees | See Note 22 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. |
|------------|---|

CAPITAL RESOURCES

Overview

Capital is used principally to support assets in Citi's businesses and to absorb credit, market and operational losses. Citi primarily generates capital through earnings from its operating businesses. Citi may augment its capital through issuances of common stock, noncumulative perpetual preferred stock and equity issued through awards under employee benefit plans, among other issuances.

Further, Citi's capital levels may also be affected by changes in accounting and regulatory standards, as well as U.S. corporate tax laws and the impact of future events on Citi's business results, such as changes in interest and foreign exchange rates, as well as business and asset dispositions.

During the third quarter of 2018, Citi returned a total of \$6.4 billion of capital to common shareholders in the form of share repurchases (approximately 75 million common shares) and dividends.

Capital Management

Citi's capital management framework is designed to ensure that Citigroup and its principal subsidiaries maintain sufficient capital consistent with each entity's respective risk profile, management targets and all applicable regulatory standards and guidelines. Based on Citigroup's current regulatory capital requirements, as well as consideration of potential future changes to the U.S. Basel III rules, management currently believes that a targeted Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio of approximately 11.5% represents the amount necessary to prudently operate and invest in Citi's franchise, including when considering future growth plans, capital return projections and other factors that may impact Citi's businesses. However, management may revise Citigroup's targeted Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio in response to changing regulatory capital requirements as well as other relevant factors. For additional information regarding Citi's capital management, see "Capital Resources—Capital Management" in Citigroup's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Stress Testing Component of Capital Planning

Citi is subject to an annual assessment by the Federal Reserve Board as to whether Citigroup has effective capital planning processes as well as sufficient regulatory capital to absorb losses during stressful economic and financial conditions, while also meeting obligations to creditors and counterparties and continuing to serve as a credit intermediary. This annual assessment includes two related programs: the Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review (CCAR) and Dodd-Frank Act Stress Testing (DFAST). For additional information regarding the stress testing component of capital planning, see "Forward-Looking Statements" below and "Capital Resources—Current Regulatory Capital Standards—Stress Testing Component of Capital Planning" and "Risk Factors—Strategic Risks"

in Citigroup's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. For additional information regarding a recent proposed rulemaking and other potential changes in Citi's regulatory capital requirements and future CCAR processes, see "Regulatory Capital Standards Developments" in the First Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q.

Current Regulatory Capital Standards

Citi is subject to regulatory capital standards issued by the Federal Reserve Board, which constitute the U.S. Basel III rules. These rules establish an integrated capital adequacy framework, encompassing both risk-based capital ratios and leverage ratios. For additional information regarding the risk-based capital ratios, Tier 1 Leverage ratio and Supplementary Leverage ratio, see "Capital Resources—Current Regulatory Capital Standards" in Citigroup's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

GSIB Surcharge

The Federal Reserve Board also adopted a rule that imposes a risk-based capital surcharge upon U.S. GSIBs, including Citi. Citi's GSIB surcharge effective for 2018 remains unchanged from 2017 at 3.0%. For additional information regarding the identification of a GSIB and the methodology for annually determining the GSIB surcharge, see "Capital Resources—Current Regulatory Capital Standards—GSIB Surcharge" in Citigroup's 2017 Annual Report on

Form 10-K.

Transition Provisions

The U.S. Basel III rules contain several differing, largely multi-year transition provisions (i.e., “phase-ins” and “phase-outs”). Moreover, the GSIB surcharge, Capital Conservation Buffer, and any Countercyclical Capital Buffer (currently 0%), commenced phase-in on January 1, 2016, becoming fully effective on January 1, 2019. With the exception of the non-grandfathered trust preferred securities, which do not fully phase-out until January 1, 2022, and the capital buffers and GSIB surcharge, which do not fully phase-in until January 1, 2019, all other transition provisions are entirely reflected in Citi’s regulatory capital ratios beginning January 1, 2018. Accordingly, commencing with the first quarter of 2018, Citi is presenting a single set of regulatory capital components and ratios, reflecting current regulatory capital standards in effect throughout 2018. Citi previously disclosed its Basel III risk-based capital and leverage ratios and related components reflecting Basel III Transition Arrangements with respect to regulatory capital adjustments and deductions, as well as Full Implementation, in Citi’s 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q; however, beginning January 1, 2018, that distinction is no longer relevant.

For additional information regarding the transition provisions under the U.S. Basel III rules, including with respect to the GSIB surcharge, see “Capital Resources—

25

Current Regulatory Capital Standards—Transition Provisions” in Citigroup’s 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. For information regarding Citigroup’s capital resources reflecting Basel III Transition Arrangements as of December 31, 2017, see “Capital Resources—Current Regulatory Capital Standards—Citigroup’s Capital Resources Under Current Regulatory Standards” in Citigroup’s 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Citigroup’s Capital Resources

Citi is required to maintain stated minimum Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital ratios of 4.5%, 6.0% and 8.0%, respectively.

Citi’s effective minimum Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital ratios during 2018, inclusive of the 75% phase-in of both the 2.5% Capital Conservation Buffer and the 3.0% GSIB surcharge (all of which is to be composed of Common Equity Tier 1 Capital), are 8.625%, 10.125% and 12.125%, respectively. Citi’s effective minimum Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital ratios during 2017, inclusive of the 50% phase-in of both the 2.5% Capital Conservation Buffer and the 3.0% GSIB surcharge (all of which is to be composed of Common Equity Tier 1 Capital), were 7.25%, 8.75% and 10.75%, respectively.

Citi currently estimates that its effective minimum Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital ratio requirements during 2019, inclusive of the 2.5% Capital Conservation Buffer and the Countercyclical Capital Buffer at its current level of 0%, as well as a 3.0% GSIB surcharge, may be 10.0%, 11.5% and 13.5%, respectively. Furthermore, to be “well capitalized” under current federal bank regulatory agency definitions, a bank holding company must have a Tier 1 Capital ratio of at least 6.0%, a Total Capital ratio of at least 10.0%, and not be subject to a Federal Reserve Board directive to maintain higher capital levels.

Under the U.S. Basel III rules, Citi must comply with a 4.0% minimum Tier 1 Leverage ratio requirement. Effective January 1, 2018, Citi must also comply with an effective 5.0% minimum Supplementary Leverage ratio requirement. The following tables set forth the capital tiers, total risk-weighted assets and underlying risk components, risk-based capital ratios, quarterly adjusted average total assets, Total Leverage Exposure and leverage ratios for Citi as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Citigroup Capital Components and Ratios

| In millions of dollars, except ratios | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | Advanced Approaches | Standardized Approach | Advanced Approaches | Standardized Approach | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital | \$140,428 | \$140,428 | \$142,822 | \$142,822 | |
| Tier 1 Capital | 159,877 | 159,877 | 162,377 | 162,377 | |
| Total Capital (Tier 1 Capital + Tier 2 Capital) | 184,623 | 196,808 | 187,877 | 199,989 | |
| Total Risk-Weighted Assets | 1,155,188 | 1,196,923 | 1,152,644 | 1,155,099 | |
| Credit Risk | \$769,942 | \$1,126,869 | \$767,102 | \$1,089,372 | |
| Market Risk | 68,647 | 70,054 | 65,003 | 65,727 | |
| Operational Risk | 316,599 | — | 320,539 | — | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 12.16 | % 11.73 | % 12.39 | % 12.36 | % |
| Tier 1 Capital ratio ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 13.84 | 13.36 | 14.09 | 14.06 | |
| Total Capital ratio ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 15.98 | 16.44 | 16.30 | 17.31 | |
| In millions of dollars, except ratios | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | | |
| Quarterly Adjusted Average Total Assets ⁽³⁾ | \$1,882,493 | \$1,868,326 | | | |
| Total Leverage Exposure ⁽⁴⁾ | 2,459,993 | 2,432,491 | | | |
| Tier 1 Leverage ratio ⁽²⁾ | 8.49 | % 8.69 | % | | |
| Supplementary Leverage ratio ⁽²⁾ | 6.50 | 6.68 | | | |

(1)

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Citi's reportable Common Equity Tier 1 Capital and Tier 1 Capital ratios were the lower derived under the Basel III Standardized Approach, whereas the reportable Total Capital ratio was the lower derived under the Basel III Advanced Approaches framework.

Citi's risk-based capital and leverage ratios and related components as of December 31, 2017 are non-GAAP

- (2) financial measures, which reflect full implementation of regulatory capital adjustments and deductions prior to the effective date of January 1, 2018.
- (3) Tier 1 Leverage ratio denominator.
- (4) Supplementary Leverage ratio denominator.

As indicated in the table above, Citigroup's risk-based capital ratios at September 30, 2018 were in excess of the stated and effective minimum requirements under the U.S. Basel III rules. In addition, Citi was also "well capitalized" under current federal bank regulatory agency definitions as of September 30, 2018.

Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio

Citi's Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio was 11.7% at September 30, 2018, compared to 12.1% at June 30, 2018 and 12.4% at December 31, 2017. The ratio decreased from the second quarter of 2018 primarily due to the return of \$6.4 billion of capital to common shareholders, increases in credit and market risk-weighted assets, and adverse net movements in Accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI), partially offset by quarterly net income of \$4.6 billion. Citi's Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio declined from year-end 2017 primarily due to the return of \$12.6 billion of capital to common shareholders, increases in credit and market risk-weighted assets, and adverse net movements in AOCI, partially offset by year-to-date net income of \$13.7 billion.

Components of Citigroup Capital

| In millions of dollars | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital | | |
| Citigroup common stockholders' equity ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 178,153 | \$ 181,671 |
| Add: Qualifying noncontrolling interests | 148 | 153 |
| Regulatory Capital Adjustments and Deductions: | | |
| Less: Accumulated net unrealized losses on cash flow hedges, net of tax ⁽²⁾ | (1,095 |) (698) |
| Less: Cumulative unrealized net loss related to changes in fair value of financial liabilities attributable to own creditworthiness, net of tax ⁽³⁾ | (503 |) (721) |
| Less: Intangible assets: | | |
| Goodwill, net of related DTLs ⁽⁴⁾ | 21,891 | 22,052 |
| Identifiable intangible assets other than MSRs, net of related DTLs | 4,304 | 4,401 |
| Less: Defined benefit pension plan net assets | 931 | 896 |
| Less: DTAs arising from net operating loss, foreign tax credit and general business credit carry-forwards ⁽⁵⁾ | 12,345 | 13,072 |
| Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (Standardized Approach and Advanced Approaches) | \$ 140,428 | \$ 142,822 |
| Additional Tier 1 Capital | | |
| Qualifying noncumulative perpetual preferred stock ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 18,851 | \$ 19,069 |
| Qualifying trust preferred securities ⁽⁶⁾ | 1,382 | 1,377 |
| Qualifying noncontrolling interests | 56 | 61 |
| Regulatory Capital Deductions: | | |
| Less: Permitted ownership interests in covered funds ⁽⁷⁾ | 795 | 900 |
| Less: Minimum regulatory capital requirements of insurance underwriting subsidiaries ⁽⁸⁾ | 45 | 52 |
| Total Additional Tier 1 Capital (Standardized Approach and Advanced Approaches) | \$ 19,449 | \$ 19,555 |
| Total Tier 1 Capital (Common Equity Tier 1 Capital + Additional Tier 1 Capital) (Standardized Approach and Advanced Approaches) | \$ 159,877 | \$ 162,377 |
| Tier 2 Capital | | |
| Qualifying subordinated debt | \$ 22,948 | \$ 23,673 |
| Qualifying trust preferred securities ⁽⁹⁾ | 324 | 329 |
| Qualifying noncontrolling interests | 48 | 50 |
| Eligible allowance for credit losses ⁽¹⁰⁾ | 13,656 | 13,612 |
| Regulatory Capital Deduction: | | |
| Less: Minimum regulatory capital requirements of insurance underwriting subsidiaries ⁽⁸⁾ | 45 | 52 |
| Total Tier 2 Capital (Standardized Approach) | \$ 36,931 | \$ 37,612 |
| Total Capital (Tier 1 Capital + Tier 2 Capital) (Standardized Approach) | \$ 196,808 | \$ 199,989 |
| Adjustment for excess of eligible credit reserves over expected credit losses ⁽¹⁰⁾ | \$ (12,185 |) \$(12,112) |
| Total Tier 2 Capital (Advanced Approaches) | \$ 24,746 | \$ 25,500 |
| Total Capital (Tier 1 Capital + Tier 2 Capital) (Advanced Approaches) | \$ 184,623 | \$ 187,877 |

Issuance costs of \$184 million related to noncumulative perpetual preferred stock outstanding at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are excluded from common stockholders' equity and netted against such preferred stock in accordance with Federal Reserve Board regulatory reporting requirements, which differ from those under U.S. GAAP.

(1) Common Equity Tier 1 Capital is adjusted for accumulated net unrealized gains (losses) on cash flow hedges included in AOCI that relate to the hedging of items not recognized at fair value on the balance sheet.

(2) The cumulative impact of changes in Citigroup's own creditworthiness in valuing liabilities for which the fair value option has been elected, and own-credit valuation adjustments on derivatives, are excluded from Common Equity

Tier 1 Capital, in accordance with the U.S. Basel III rules.

(4) Includes goodwill “embedded” in the valuation of significant common stock investments in unconsolidated financial institutions.

Footnotes continue on the following page.

- Of Citi's \$23.0 billion of net DTAs at September 30, 2018, \$11.4 billion were includable in Common Equity Tier 1 Capital pursuant to the U.S. Basel III rules, while \$11.6 billion were excluded. Excluded from Citi's Common Equity Tier 1 Capital as of September 30, 2018 was \$12.3 billion of net DTAs arising from net operating loss, foreign tax credit and general business credit carry-forwards, which was reduced by \$0.7 billion of net DTLs primarily associated with goodwill and certain other intangible assets. Separately, under the U.S. Basel III rules,
- (5) goodwill and these other intangible assets are deducted net of associated DTLs in arriving at Common Equity Tier 1 Capital. DTAs arising from net operating loss, foreign tax credit and general business credit carry-forwards are required to be entirely deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital under the U.S. Basel III rules. Commencing on December 31, 2017, Citi's DTAs arising from temporary differences were less than the 10% limitation under the U.S. Basel III rules and therefore not subject to deduction from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, but are subject to risk-weighting at 250%.
 - (6) Represents Citigroup Capital XIII trust preferred securities, which are permanently grandfathered as Tier 1 Capital under the U.S. Basel III rules.
Banking entities are required to be in compliance with the Volcker Rule of the Dodd-Frank Act, which prohibits conducting certain proprietary investment activities and limits their ownership of, and relationships with, covered funds. Accordingly, Citi is required by the Volcker Rule to deduct from Tier 1 Capital all permitted ownership interests in covered funds that were acquired after December 31, 2013.
 - (7) 50% of the minimum regulatory capital requirements of insurance underwriting subsidiaries must be deducted from each of Tier 1 Capital and Tier 2 Capital.
 - (8) Represents the amount of non-grandfathered trust preferred securities eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 Capital under the U.S. Basel III rules, which will be fully phased-out of Tier 2 Capital by January 1, 2022.
Under the Standardized Approach, the allowance for credit losses is eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 Capital up to 1.25% of credit risk-weighted assets, with any excess allowance for credit losses being deducted in arriving at credit risk-weighted assets, which differs from the Advanced Approaches framework, in which eligible credit reserves that exceed expected credit losses are eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 Capital to the extent the excess reserves do not exceed 0.6% of credit risk-weighted assets. The total amount of eligible credit reserves in excess of expected credit losses that were eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 Capital, subject to limitation, under the Advanced Approaches framework was \$1.5 billion at both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
 - (9) reserves that exceed expected credit losses are eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 Capital to the extent the excess reserves do not exceed 0.6% of credit risk-weighted assets. The total amount of eligible credit reserves in excess of expected credit losses that were eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 Capital, subject to limitation, under the Advanced Approaches framework was \$1.5 billion at both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
 - (10)

Citigroup Capital Rollforward

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended | Nine Months Ended |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2018 |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, beginning of period | \$ 142,868 | \$ 142,822 |
| Net income | 4,622 | 13,732 |
| Common and preferred stock dividends declared | (1,397) | (3,637) |
| Net increase in treasury stock | (5,265) | (9,369) |
| Net change in common stock and additional paid-in capital | 98 | (184) |
| Net increase in foreign currency translation losses net of hedges, net of tax | (221) | (1,968) |
| Net increase in unrealized losses on debt securities AFS, net of tax | (605) | (2,164) |
| Net decrease in defined benefit plans liability adjustment, net of tax | 26 | 415 |
| Net change in adjustment related to changes in fair value of financial liabilities attributable to own creditworthiness, net of tax | 54 | (59) |
| Net change in ASC 815—excluded component of fair value hedges | 10 | (22) |
| Net change in goodwill, net of related DTLs | (82) | 161 |
| Net decrease in identifiable intangible assets other than MSRs, net of related DTLs | 157 | 97 |
| Net increase in defined benefit pension plan net assets | (49) | (35) |
| Net decrease in DTAs arising from net operating loss, foreign tax credit and general business credit carry-forwards | 206 | 727 |
| Other | 6 | (88) |
| Net decrease in Common Equity Tier 1 Capital | \$(2,440) | \$(2,394) |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, end of period (Standardized Approach and Advanced Approaches) | \$ 140,428 | \$ 140,428 |
| Additional Tier 1 Capital, beginning of period | \$ 19,134 | \$ 19,555 |
| Net decrease in qualifying perpetual preferred stock | — | (218) |
| Net increase in qualifying trust preferred securities | 2 | 5 |
| Net decrease in permitted ownership interests in covered funds | 314 | 105 |
| Other | (1) | 2 |
| Net change in Additional Tier 1 Capital | \$ 315 | \$(106) |
| Tier 1 Capital, end of period (Standardized Approach and Advanced Approaches) | \$ 159,877 | \$ 159,877 |
| Tier 2 Capital, beginning of period (Standardized Approach) | \$ 36,962 | \$ 37,612 |
| Net decrease in qualifying subordinated debt | (286) | (725) |
| Net increase in eligible allowance for credit losses | 253 | 44 |
| Other | 2 | — |
| Net decrease in Tier 2 Capital (Standardized Approach) | \$(31) | \$(681) |
| Tier 2 Capital, end of period (Standardized Approach) | \$ 36,931 | \$ 36,931 |
| Total Capital, end of period (Standardized Approach) | \$ 196,808 | \$ 196,808 |
| Tier 2 Capital, beginning of period (Advanced Approaches) | \$ 25,238 | \$ 25,500 |
| Net decrease in qualifying subordinated debt | (286) | (725) |
| Net decrease in excess of eligible credit reserves over expected credit losses | (208) | (29) |
| Other | 2 | — |
| Net decrease in Tier 2 Capital (Advanced Approaches) | \$(492) | \$(754) |
| Tier 2 Capital, end of period (Advanced Approaches) | \$ 24,746 | \$ 24,746 |
| Total Capital, end of period (Advanced Approaches) | \$ 184,623 | \$ 184,623 |

Citigroup Risk-Weighted Assets Rollforward (Basel III Standardized Approach)

| In millions of dollars | Three | Nine |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | Months | Months |
| | Ended | Ended |
| | September | September |
| | 30, 2018 | 30, 2018 |
| Total Risk-Weighted Assets, beginning of period | \$1,176,863 | \$1,155,099 |
| Changes in Credit Risk-Weighted Assets | | |
| Net increase in general credit risk exposures ⁽¹⁾ | 2,730 | 2,715 |
| Net increase in repo-style transactions ⁽²⁾ | 3,761 | 5,621 |
| Net decrease in securitization exposures | (1,078) | (232) |
| Net increase in equity exposures | 1,139 | 2,679 |
| Net increase in over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives ⁽³⁾ | 7,489 | 18,213 |
| Net change in other exposures ⁽⁴⁾ | (321) | 1,999 |
| Net increase in off-balance sheet exposures ⁽⁵⁾ | 266 | 6,502 |
| Net increase in Credit Risk-Weighted Assets | \$13,986 | \$37,497 |
| Changes in Market Risk-Weighted Assets | | |
| Net increase in risk levels ⁽⁶⁾ | \$5,673 | \$11,603 |
| Net change due to model and methodology updates ⁽⁷⁾ | 401 | (7,276) |
| Net increase in Market Risk-Weighted Assets | \$6,074 | \$4,327 |
| Total Risk-Weighted Assets, end of period | \$1,196,923 | \$1,196,923 |

General credit risk exposures include cash and balances due from depository institutions, securities, and loans and (1) leases. General credit risk exposures increased during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, driven by growth in corporate loans.

(2) Repo-style transactions include repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions as well as securities borrowing and securities lending transactions.

(3) OTC derivatives increased during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increased notional amounts for bilateral trades.

(4) Other exposures include cleared transactions, unsettled transactions and other assets. Other exposures increased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to additional DTAs arising from temporary differences, which are subject to risk-weighting at 250%.

(5) Off-balance sheet exposures increased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to an increase in commitments to extend credit that will drive future corporate loan growth.

(6) Risk levels increased during the three months ended September 30, 2018 primarily due to an increase in positions subject to specific risk charges, partially offset by decreases in exposure levels subject to Stressed Value at Risk.

(6) Risk levels increased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 primarily due to an increase in positions subject to specific risk charges.

(7) Risk-weighted assets decreased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 due to changes in model inputs regarding volatility and the correlation between market risk factors, as well as methodology changes for standard specific risk charges.

Citigroup Risk-Weighted Assets Rollforward (Basel III Advanced Approaches)

| In millions of dollars | Three | Nine |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | Months | Months |
| | Ended | Ended |
| | September | September |
| | 30, 2018 | 30, 2018 |
| Total Risk-Weighted Assets, beginning of period | \$1,147,865 | \$1,152,644 |
| Changes in Credit Risk-Weighted Assets | | |
| Net change in retail exposures ⁽¹⁾ | 2,293 | (14,218) |
| Net change in wholesale exposures ⁽²⁾ | (2,519 |)5,756 |
| Net increase in repo-style transactions ⁽³⁾ | 98 | 1,394 |
| Net change in securitization exposures | (637 |)387 |
| Net increase in equity exposures | 1,320 | 2,878 |
| Net change in over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives ⁽⁴⁾ | (189 |)1,754 |
| Net change in derivatives CVA ⁽⁵⁾ | (1,415 |)1,783 |
| Net increase in other exposures ⁽⁶⁾ | 1,594 | 3,046 |
| Net increase in supervisory 6% multiplier ⁽⁷⁾ | 118 | 60 |
| Net increase in Credit Risk-Weighted Assets | \$663 | \$2,840 |
| Changes in Market Risk-Weighted Assets | | |
| Net increase in risk levels ⁽⁸⁾ | \$5,159 | \$10,920 |
| Net change due to model and methodology updates ⁽⁹⁾ | 401 | (7,276) |
| Net increase in Market Risk-Weighted Assets | \$5,560 | \$3,644 |
| Net change in Operational Risk-Weighted Assets ⁽¹⁰⁾ | \$1,100 | \$(3,940) |
| Total Risk-Weighted Assets, end of period | \$1,155,188 | \$1,155,188 |

Retail exposures increased during the three months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to new accounts and spending for qualifying revolving (cards) exposures. Retail exposures decreased during the nine months ended (1) September 30, 2018, primarily due to net reductions in qualifying revolving (cards) exposures attributable to seasonal holiday spending repayments, as well as residential mortgage loan sales and repayments.

Wholesale exposures decreased during the three months ended September 30, 2018 primarily due to decreases in (2) commercial loans. Wholesale exposures increased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increases in commercial loans and loan commitments.

Repo-style transactions include repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions as well as securities borrowing and (3) securities lending transactions.

OTC derivatives increased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increases in (4) potential future exposure and fair value.

Derivatives CVA decreased during the three months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to decreases in (5) exposures. Derivatives CVA increased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increased exposures and changes in credit spreads.

Other exposures include cleared transactions, unsettled transactions, assets other than those reportable in specific (6) exposure categories and non-material portfolios. Other exposures increased during the three months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to an increase in other assets. Other exposures increased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to an increase in other assets and additional DTAs arising from temporary differences, which are subject to risk-weighting at 250%.

Supervisory 6% multiplier does not apply to derivatives CVA. (7)

Risk levels increased during the three months ended September 30, 2018 primarily due to an increase in positions (8) subject to specific risk charges, partially offset by decreases in exposure levels subject to Stressed Value at Risk.

Risk levels increased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 primarily due to an increase in positions subject to specific risk charges.

Risk-weighted assets decreased during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 due to changes in model inputs (9) regarding volatility and the correlation between market risk factors, as well as methodology changes for standard specific risk charges.

Operational risk-weighted assets increased during the three months ended September 30, 2018, and decreased (10) during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to changes in operational loss severity and frequency.

As set forth in the table above, total risk-weighted assets under the Basel III Standardized Approach increased from year-end 2017 due to higher credit and market risk-weighted assets. The increase in credit risk-weighted assets was primarily due to increased OTC derivatives, corporate loan commitments and an increase in repo-style transactions. Total risk-weighted assets under the Basel III Advanced Approaches increased from year-end 2017, as higher credit and market risk-weighted assets were partially offset by a decrease in operational risk-weighted assets. The increase in credit risk-weighted assets was primarily due to increases in commercial loans and loan commitments, increases in equity exposures, and additional temporary difference DTAs subject to risk weighting, partially offset

by a decline in retail exposures due to reductions in qualifying revolving (cards) exposures attributable to seasonal holiday spending repayments as well as residential mortgage loan sales and repayments. The decline in operational risk-weighted assets was primarily due to changes in operational loss severity and frequency.

Market risk-weighted assets increased under both the Basel III Standardized Approach and Basel III Advanced Approaches primarily due to increases in positions subject to specific risk charges, partially offset by changes in model inputs regarding volatility and the correlation between market risk factors, as well as methodology changes for standard specific risk charges.

Supplementary Leverage Ratio

As set forth in the table below, Citigroup's Supplementary Leverage ratio was 6.5% for the third quarter of 2018, compared to 6.6% for the second quarter of 2018 and 6.7% for the fourth quarter of 2017. The decline in the ratio quarter-over-quarter was principally driven by the return of \$6.4 billion of capital to common shareholders as well as adverse net movements in AOCI, partially offset by quarterly net income of \$4.6 billion. The ratio decreased from the fourth quarter of 2017, principally driven by the return of capital to common shareholders, adverse net

movements in AOCI and an increase in Total Leverage Exposure (TLE) primarily due to growth in average on-balance sheet assets and off-balance sheet commitments, partially offset by year-to-date net income.

The following table sets forth Citi's Supplementary Leverage ratio and related components for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Citigroup Basel III Supplementary Leverage Ratio and Related Components

| In millions of dollars, except ratios | September 30, December | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|
| | 2018 | 31, 2017 |
| Tier 1 Capital | \$ 159,877 | \$ 162,377 |
| Total Leverage Exposure (TLE) | | |
| On-balance sheet assets ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 1,922,804 | \$ 1,909,699 |
| Certain off-balance sheet exposures: ⁽²⁾ | | |
| Potential future exposure on derivative contracts | 191,557 | 191,555 |
| Effective notional of sold credit derivatives, net ⁽³⁾ | 48,047 | 59,207 |
| Counterparty credit risk for repo-style transactions ⁽⁴⁾ | 22,732 | 27,005 |
| Unconditionally cancellable commitments | 69,794 | 67,644 |
| Other off-balance sheet exposures | 245,370 | 218,754 |
| Total of certain off-balance sheet exposures | \$ 577,500 | \$ 564,165 |
| Less: Tier 1 Capital deductions | 40,311 | 41,373 |
| Total Leverage Exposure | \$ 2,459,993 | \$ 2,432,491 |
| Supplementary Leverage ratio | 6.50 | % 6.68 % |

(1) Represents the daily average of on-balance sheet assets for the quarter.

(2) Represents the average of certain off-balance sheet exposures calculated as of the last day of each month in the quarter.

(3) Under the U.S. Basel III rules, banking organizations are required to include in TLE the effective notional amount of sold credit derivatives, with netting of exposures permitted if certain conditions are met.

(4) Repo-style transactions include repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions as well as securities borrowing and securities lending transactions.

Capital Resources of Citigroup's Subsidiary U.S. Depository Institutions

Citigroup's subsidiary U.S. depository institutions are also subject to regulatory capital standards issued by their respective primary federal bank regulatory agencies, which are similar to the standards of the Federal Reserve Board. During 2018, Citi's primary subsidiary U.S. depository institution, Citibank, N.A. (Citibank), is subject to effective minimum Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital ratios, inclusive of the 75% phase-in of the 2.5% Capital Conservation Buffer, of 6.375%, 7.875% and 9.875%, respectively. Citibank's effective minimum Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital ratios during 2017, inclusive of the 50% phase-in of the 2.5% Capital Conservation Buffer, were 5.75%, 7.25% and 9.25%, respectively. Citibank is required to maintain stated minimum Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital ratios of 4.5%, 6.0% and 8.0%, respectively.

The following tables set forth the capital tiers, total risk-weighted assets and underlying risk components, risk-based capital ratios, quarterly adjusted average total assets, Total Leverage Exposure and leverage ratios for Citibank, Citi's primary subsidiary U.S. depository institution, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Citibank Capital Components and Ratios

| In millions of dollars, except ratios | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | Advanced Approaches | Standardized Approach | Advanced Approaches | Standardized Approach | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital | \$128,097 | \$128,097 | \$122,848 | \$122,848 | |
| Tier 1 Capital | 130,222 | 130,222 | 124,952 | 124,952 | |
| Total Capital (Tier 1 Capital + Tier 2 Capital) ⁽¹⁾ | 143,471 | 154,081 | 138,008 | 148,946 | |
| Total Risk-Weighted Assets | 946,235 | 1,043,721 | 965,435 | 1,024,502 | |
| Credit Risk | \$667,549 | \$1,007,205 | \$674,659 | \$980,324 | |
| Market Risk | 36,141 | 36,516 | 43,300 | 44,178 | |
| Operational Risk | 242,545 | — | 247,476 | — | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 13.54 | % 12.27 | % 12.72 | % 11.99 | % |
| Tier 1 Capital ratio ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 13.76 | 12.48 | 12.94 | 12.20 | |
| Total Capital ratio ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 15.16 | 14.76 | 14.29 | 14.54 | |
| In millions of dollars, except ratios | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | | |
| Quarterly Adjusted Average Total Assets ⁽⁵⁾ | \$1,396,471 | \$1,401,187 | | | |
| Total Leverage Exposure ⁽⁶⁾ | 1,920,675 | 1,900,641 | | | |
| Tier 1 Leverage ratio ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 9.33 | % 8.92 | % | | |
| Supplementary Leverage ratio ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 6.78 | 6.57 | | | |

Under the Advanced Approaches framework, eligible credit reserves that exceed expected credit losses are eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 Capital to the extent that the excess reserves do not exceed 0.6% of credit risk-weighted (1) assets, which differs from the Standardized Approach in which the allowance for credit losses is eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 Capital up to 1.25% of credit risk-weighted assets, with any excess allowance for credit losses being deducted in arriving at credit risk-weighted assets.

Citibank's risk-based capital and leverage ratios and related components as of December 31, 2017 are non-GAAP (2) financial measures, which reflect full implementation of regulatory capital adjustments and deductions prior to the effective date of January 1, 2018.

As of September 30, 2018, Citibank's reportable Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital ratios were the lower derived under the Basel III Standardized Approach. As of December 31, 2017, Citibank's (3) reportable Common Equity Tier 1 Capital and Tier 1 Capital ratios were the lower derived under the Basel III Standardized Approach, whereas the reportable Total Capital ratio was the lower derived under the Basel III Advanced Approaches framework.

- Citibank must maintain minimum Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital, Total Capital and Tier 1 Leverage ratios of 6.5%, 8.0%, 10.0% and 5.0%, respectively, to be considered “well capitalized” under the revised Prompt Corrective Action (PCA) regulations applicable to insured depository institutions as established by the U.S. Basel III rules. Effective January 1, 2018, Citibank must also maintain a minimum Supplementary Leverage ratio of 6.0% to be considered “well capitalized.” For additional information, see “Capital Resources—Current Regulatory Capital Standards—Prompt Corrective Action Framework” in Citigroup’s 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (4) Basel III rules. Effective January 1, 2018, Citibank must also maintain a minimum Supplementary Leverage ratio of 6.0% to be considered “well capitalized.” For additional information, see “Capital Resources—Current Regulatory Capital Standards—Prompt Corrective Action Framework” in Citigroup’s 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.
 - (5) Tier 1 Leverage ratio denominator.
 - (6) Supplementary Leverage ratio denominator.

As indicated in the table above, Citibank’s capital ratios at September 30, 2018 were in excess of the stated and effective minimum requirements under the U.S.

Basel III rules. In addition, Citibank was also “well capitalized” as of September 30, 2018 under the revised PCA regulations.

Impact of Changes on Citigroup and Citibank Capital Ratios

The following tables present the estimated sensitivity of Citigroup's and Citibank's capital ratios to changes of \$100 million in Common Equity Tier 1 Capital, Tier 1 Capital and Total Capital (numerator), and changes of \$1 billion in Advanced Approaches and Standardized Approach risk-weighted assets and quarterly adjusted average total assets, as well as Total Leverage Exposure (denominator), as of September 30, 2018. This information is provided for the

purpose of analyzing the impact that a change in Citigroup's or Citibank's financial position or results of operations could have on these ratios. These sensitivities only consider a single change to either a component of capital, risk-weighted assets, quarterly adjusted average total assets or Total Leverage Exposure. Accordingly, an event that affects more than one factor may have a larger basis point impact than is reflected in these tables.

Impact of Changes on Citigroup and Citibank Risk-Based Capital Ratios

| In basis points | Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio | | Tier 1 Capital ratio | | Total Capital ratio | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | Impact of \$100 million change in Common Equity Tier 1 Capital | Impact of \$1 billion change in risk-weighted assets | Impact of \$100 million change in Tier 1 Capital | Impact of \$1 billion change in risk-weighted assets | Impact of \$100 million change in Total Capital | Impact of \$1 billion change in risk-weighted assets |
| Citigroup | | | | | | |
| Advanced Approaches | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.4 |
| Standardized Approach | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.4 |
| Citibank | | | | | | |
| Advanced Approaches | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.6 |
| Standardized Approach | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.4 |

Impact of Changes on Citigroup and Citibank Leverage Ratios

| In basis points | Tier 1 Leverage ratio | | Supplementary Leverage ratio | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|---|
| | Impact of \$100 million change in Tier 1 Capital | Impact of \$1 billion change in quarterly adjusted average total assets | Impact of \$100 million change in Tier 1 Capital | Impact of \$1 billion change in Total Leverage Exposure |
| Citigroup | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Citibank | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 |

Citigroup Broker-Dealer Subsidiaries

At September 30, 2018, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., a U.S. broker-dealer registered with the SEC that is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Citigroup, had net capital, computed in accordance with the SEC's net capital rule, of \$10.5 billion, which exceeded the minimum requirement by \$8.1 billion.

Moreover, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, a broker-dealer registered with the United Kingdom's Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) that is also an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Citigroup, had total capital of \$20.9 billion at September 30, 2018, which exceeded the PRA's minimum regulatory capital requirements.

In addition, certain of Citi's other broker-dealer subsidiaries are subject to regulation in the countries in which they do business, including requirements to maintain specified levels of net capital or its equivalent. Citigroup's other broker-dealer subsidiaries were in compliance with their regulatory capital requirements at September 30, 2018.

Regulatory Capital Standards Developments

Leverage Ratio Treatment of Client Cleared Derivatives

In October 2018, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (Basel Committee) issued a consultative document seeking views as to whether a targeted and limited revision of the leverage ratio exposure measure is warranted with regard to the treatment of client cleared derivatives. In the U.S., the Basel Committee's leverage ratio framework and leverage ratio exposure measure are most closely aligned with the Supplementary Leverage Ratio and Total Leverage Exposure, respectively. Under the Basel Committee's leverage ratio framework, which was last updated in December 2017, the leverage ratio exposure measure is generally not adjusted for physical or financial collateral, guarantees or other credit risk mitigation techniques. However, the Basel Committee consultative document proposes two alternative treatments for client cleared derivatives that would reduce the leverage ratio exposure measure, to varying degrees, in recognition of the beneficial effects of margin requirements and overcollateralization, as applicable. One of the options under consideration would allow amounts of cash and non-cash initial margin that are received from the client to offset the potential future exposure of derivatives centrally cleared on the client's behalf. Another option would amend the currently specified treatment of client cleared derivatives to align it with the measurement as determined per the Basel Committee's standardized approach for measuring counterparty credit risk exposures, as used for risk-based capital requirements. This option would permit both cash and non-cash forms of initial margin and variation margin received from the client to offset replacement cost and potential future exposure for client cleared derivatives only.

The U.S. banking agencies may revise the treatment of client cleared derivatives under the Supplementary Leverage Ratio in the future, based upon any revisions adopted by the Basel Committee.

Tangible Common Equity, Book Value Per Share, Tangible Book Value Per Share and Returns on Equity
Tangible common equity (TCE), as defined by Citi, represents common stockholders' equity less goodwill and identifiable intangible assets (other than MSRs). Other companies may calculate TCE in a different manner. TCE, tangible book value per share and returns on average TCE are non-GAAP financial measures.

| In millions of dollars or shares, except per share amounts | September 30, December 31, | |
|---|----------------------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Total Citigroup stockholders' equity | \$ 197,004 | \$ 200,740 |
| Less: Preferred stock | 19,035 | 19,253 |
| Common stockholders' equity | \$ 177,969 | \$ 181,487 |
| Less: | | |
| Goodwill | 22,187 | 22,256 |
| Identifiable intangible assets (other than MSRs) | 4,598 | 4,588 |
| Goodwill and identifiable intangible assets (other than MSRs) related to assets held-for-sale (HFS) | — | 32 |
| Tangible common equity (TCE) | \$ 151,184 | \$ 154,611 |
| Common shares outstanding (CSO) | 2,442.1 | 2,569.9 |
| Book value per share (common equity/CSO) | \$ 72.88 | \$ 70.62 |
| Tangible book value per share (TCE/CSO) | 61.91 | 60.16 |

| In millions of dollars | Three | Three | Nine | Nine |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Months | Months | Months | Months |
| | Ended | Ended | Ended | Ended |
| | September | September | September | September |
| | 30, 2018 | 30, 2017 | 30, 2018 | 30, 2017 |
| Net income available to common shareholders | \$4,352 | \$3,861 | \$12,872 | \$11,202 |
| Average common stockholders' equity ⁽¹⁾ | \$179,459 | \$209,764 | \$180,772 | \$208,787 |
| Average TCE | \$152,712 | \$182,333 | \$153,909 | \$181,271 |
| Return on average common stockholders' equity | 9.6 | %7.3 | %9.5 | %7.2 |
| Return on average TCE (ROTCE) ⁽²⁾ | 11.3 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 8.3 |

(1) Average common stockholders' equity for the 2018 periods includes the \$22.6 billion impact from Tax Reform recorded at the end of the fourth quarter of 2017.

(2) ROTCE represents annualized net income available to common shareholders as a percentage of average TCE.

Managing Global Risk Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| MANAGING GLOBAL RISK | <u>39</u> |
| CREDIT RISK ⁽¹⁾ | <u>39</u> |
| Consumer Credit | <u>39</u> |
| Corporate Credit | <u>46</u> |
| Additional Consumer and Corporate Credit Details | <u>48</u> |
| Loans Outstanding | <u>48</u> |
| Details of Credit Loss Experience | <u>49</u> |
| Allowance for Loan Losses | 50 |
| Non-Accrual Loans and Assets and Renegotiated Loans | <u>51</u> |
| LIQUIDITY RISK | <u>55</u> |
| High-Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) | <u>55</u> |
| Loans | 56 |
| Deposits | 56 |
| Long-Term Debt | 57 |
| Secured Funding Transactions and Short-Term Borrowings | 59 |
| Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) | 59 |
| Credit Ratings | 60 |
| MARKET RISK ⁽¹⁾ | <u>62</u> |
| Market Risk of Non-Trading Portfolios | <u>62</u> |
| Market Risk of Trading Portfolios | <u>73</u> |
| COUNTRY RISK | <u>75</u> |

For additional information regarding certain credit risk, market risk and other quantitative and qualitative (1) information, refer to Citi's Pillar 3 Basel III Advanced Approaches Disclosures, as required by the rules of the Federal Reserve Board, on Citi's Investor Relations website.

MANAGING GLOBAL RISK

For Citi, effective risk management is of primary importance to its overall operations. Accordingly, Citi's risk management process has been designed to identify, monitor, evaluate and manage the principal risks it assumes in conducting its activities. Specifically, the activities that Citi engages in, and the risks those activities generate, must be consistent with Citi's mission and value proposition, the key principles that guide it and Citi's risk appetite.

For more information on Citi's management of global risk, including its three lines of defense, see "Managing Global Risk" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

CREDIT RISK

For additional information on credit risk, including Citi's credit risk management, measurement and stress testing, see "Credit Risk" and "Risk Factors" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

CONSUMER CREDIT

Citi provides traditional retail banking, including commercial banking, and credit card products in 19 countries and jurisdictions through North America GCB, Latin America GCB and Asia GCB. The retail banking products include consumer mortgages, home equity, personal and commercial loans and lines of credit and similar related products with a focus on lending to prime customers. Citi uses its risk appetite framework to define its lending parameters. In addition, Citi uses proprietary scoring models for new customer approvals.

As stated in "Global Consumer Banking" above, GCB's overall strategy is to leverage Citi's global footprint and be the pre-eminent bank for the affluent and emerging affluent consumers in large urban centers. In credit cards and in certain retail markets (including commercial banking), Citi serves customers in a somewhat broader set of segments and geographies. GCB's commercial banking business primarily focuses on small to mid-size businesses and also serves larger middle market companies in certain regions.

Consumer Credit Portfolio

The following table shows Citi's quarterly end-of-period consumer loans⁽¹⁾

| In billions of dollars | 3Q'17 | 4Q'17 | 1Q'18 | 2Q'18 | 3Q'18 | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Retail banking: | | | | | | |
| Mortgages | \$81.4 | \$81.7 | \$82.1 | \$80.5 | \$80.9 | |
| Commercial banking | 35.5 | 36.3 | 36.8 | 36.5 | 37.2 | |
| Personal and other | 27.3 | 27.9 | 28.5 | 28.1 | 28.7 | |
| Total retail banking | \$144.2 | \$145.9 | \$147.4 | \$145.1 | \$146.8 | |
| Cards: | | | | | | |
| Citi-branded cards | \$110.7 | \$115.7 | \$110.6 | \$112.3 | \$112.8 | |
| Citi retail services | 45.9 | 49.2 | 46.0 | 48.6 | 49.4 | |
| Total cards | \$156.6 | \$164.9 | \$156.6 | \$160.9 | \$162.2 | |
| Total GCB | \$300.8 | \$310.8 | \$304.0 | \$306.0 | \$309.0 | |
| GCB regional distribution: | | | | | | |
| North America | 62 | % 63 | % 61 | % 63 | % 62 | % |
| Latin America | 9 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 9 | |
| Asia ⁽²⁾ | 29 | 29 | 30 | 29 | 29 | |
| Total GCB | 100 | % 100 | % 100 | % 100 | % 100 | % |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Corporate/Other ⁽³⁾ | \$24.8 | \$22.9 | \$21.1 | \$17.6 | \$16.5 |
| Total consumer loans | \$325.6 | \$333.7 | \$325.1 | \$323.6 | \$325.5 |

(1)End-of-period loans include interest and fees on credit cards.

(2)Asia includes loans and leases in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

(3)Primarily consists of legacy assets, principally North America consumer mortgages.

For information on changes to Citi's end-of-period consumer loans, see "Liquidity Risk—Loans" below.

Overall Consumer Credit Trends

The following charts show the quarterly trends in delinquencies and net credit losses across both retail banking, including commercial banking, and cards for total GCB and by region.

Global Consumer Banking

North America GCB

North America GCB provides mortgages, home equity loans, personal loans and commercial banking products through Citi's retail banking network and card products through Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services businesses. The retail bank is concentrated in six major metropolitan cities in the United States (for additional information on the U.S. retail bank, see "North America GCB" above).

As of September 30, 2018, approximately 71% of North America GCB consumer loans consisted of Citi-branded and Citi retail services cards, which generally drives the overall credit performance of North America GCB (for additional information on North America GCB's cards portfolios, including delinquency and net credit loss rates, see "Credit Card Trends" below).

As shown in the chart above, the quarter-over-quarter net credit loss rate decreased while the 90+ days past due delinquency rate slightly increased, primarily driven by seasonality in both cards portfolios. The year-over-year net credit loss rate decreased due to an episodic charge-off in the commercial portfolio in the prior-year period, while the delinquency rate was broadly stable.

Latin America GCB

Latin America GCB operates in Mexico through Citibanamex, one of Mexico's largest banks, and provides credit cards, consumer mortgages, personal loans and commercial banking products. Latin America GCB serves a more mass market segment in Mexico and focuses on developing multi-product relationships with customers.

As set forth in the chart above, the 90+ days past due delinquency rate decreased quarter-over-quarter and year-over-year, primarily due to improvements in mortgages and the commercial portfolio. The quarter-over-quarter and year-over-year net credit loss rate increased, primarily driven by an episodic charge-off in the commercial portfolio, which was offset by a related loan loss reserve release.

Asia⁽¹⁾ GCB

(1) Asia includes GCB activities in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

Asia GCB operates in 17 countries in Asia and EMEA and provides credit cards, consumer mortgages, personal loans and commercial banking products.

As shown in the chart above, the 90+ days past due delinquency and net credit loss rates were broadly stable in Asia GCB quarter-over-quarter and year-over-year as of the third quarter of 2018. This stability reflects the strong credit profiles in Asia GCB's target customer segments. In addition, regulatory changes in many markets in Asia over the past few years have resulted in stable portfolio credit quality.

For additional information on cost of credit, loan delinquency and other information for Citi's consumer loan portfolios, see each respective business's results of operations above and Note 13 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Credit Card Trends

The following charts show the quarterly trends in delinquencies and net credit losses for total GCB cards, North America Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services portfolios as well as for Latin America and Asia Citi-branded cards portfolios.

Global Cards

North America Citi-Branded Cards

North America GCB's Citi-branded cards portfolio issues proprietary and co-branded cards. As shown in the chart above, quarter-over-quarter the 90+ days past due delinquency rate was stable while the net credit loss rate decreased primarily due to seasonality. The year-over-year increases in both the delinquency and net credit loss rates were driven primarily by portfolio seasoning.

North America Citi Retail Services

Citi retail services partners directly with more than 20 retailers and dealers to offer private-label and co-branded consumer and commercial cards. Citi retail services' target market is focused on select industry segments such as home improvement, specialty retail, consumer electronics and fuel. Citi retail services continually evaluates opportunities to add partners within target industries that have strong loyalty, lending or payment programs and growth potential. As shown in the chart above, Citi retail services' 90+ days past due delinquency rate increased quarter-over-quarter, mainly due to seasonality, while the net credit loss rate decreased, primarily due to seasonality and the impact of recently acquired portfolios. The year-over-year net credit loss rate decrease was primarily driven by the impact of recently acquired portfolios.

Latin America Citi-Branded Cards

Latin America GCB issues proprietary and co-branded cards. As set forth in the chart above, the quarter-over-quarter net credit loss rate increased while the 90+ days past due delinquency rate decreased, both primarily driven by seasonality. The year-over-year net credit loss and delinquency rates increased, primarily due to portfolio seasoning.

Asia Citi-Branded Cards⁽¹⁾

(1) Asia includes loans and leases in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

Asia GCB issues proprietary and co-branded cards. As set forth in the chart above, the 90+ days past due delinquency rate has remained broadly stable, driven by the mature and well-diversified cards portfolios. The increase in the year-over-year net credit loss rate was primarily driven by the conversion of an acquired portfolio in Australia. The quarter-over-quarter decrease in the net credit loss rate was primarily related to improvements in this portfolio. For additional information on cost of credit, delinquency and other information for Citi's cards portfolios, see each respective business's results of operations above and Note 13 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

North America Cards FICO Distribution

The following tables show the current FICO score distributions for Citi's North America Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services portfolios based on end-of-period receivables. FICO scores are updated monthly for substantially all of the portfolio and on a quarterly basis for the remaining portfolio.

Citi-Branded

| FICO distribution | September 30, 2018 | | September 30, 2017 | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|
| | Number | % | Number | % |
| > 760 | 42 | 43 | 40 | 40 |
| 680 - 760 | 41 | 40 | 41 | 41 |
| < 680 | 17 | 17 | 19 | 19 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Citi Retail Services

| FICO distribution | September 30, 2018 | | September 30, 2017 | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|
| | Number | % | Number | % |
| > 760 | 24 | 24 | 23 | 23 |
| 680 - 760 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| < 680 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 34 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

The FICO distribution of both portfolios was stable compared to the previous quarter and previous year. The portfolios continued to demonstrate strong underlying credit quality. For additional information on FICO scores, see Note 13 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

North America Consumer Mortgage Lending

Citi's North America consumer mortgage portfolio consists of both residential first mortgages and home equity loans. The following table shows the outstanding quarterly end-of-period loans for Citi's North America residential first mortgage and home equity loan portfolios:

In billions of dollars 3Q'17 4Q'17 1Q'18 2Q'18 3Q'18

GCB:

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Residential firsts | \$40.1 | \$40.1 | \$40.1 | \$40.3 | \$40.7 |
| Home equity | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.9 |
| Total GCB | \$44.2 | \$44.3 | \$44.2 | \$44.4 | \$44.6 |

Corporate/Other:

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Residential firsts | \$10.1 | \$9.3 | \$8.1 | \$7.6 | \$7.0 |
| Home equity | 11.5 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 8.8 | 8.2 |
| Total Corporate/ Other | \$21.6 | \$19.9 | \$18.0 | \$16.4 | \$15.2 |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total Citigroup— North America | \$65.8 | \$64.2 | \$62.2 | \$60.8 | \$59.8 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

For additional information on delinquency and net credit loss trends in Citi's consumer mortgage portfolio, see "Additional Consumer Credit Details" below.

Home Equity Loans—Revolving HELOCs

As set forth in the table above, Citi had \$12.1 billion of home equity loans as of September 30, 2018, of which \$2.5 billion were fixed-rate home equity loans and \$9.6 billion were extended under home equity lines of credit (Revolving HELOCs). Fixed-rate home equity loans are fully amortizing. Revolving HELOCs allow for amounts to be drawn for a period of time with the payment of interest only until the end of the draw period, when the outstanding amount is converted to an amortizing loan, or "reset" (the interest-only payment feature during the revolving period is standard for this product across the industry). Upon reset, these borrowers will be required to pay both interest, usually at a variable rate, and principal that amortizes typically over 20 years, rather than the standard 30-year amortization. Of the Revolving HELOCs at September 30, 2018, \$6.2 billion had reset (compared to \$6.4 billion at June 30, 2018) and \$3.4 billion were still within their revolving period and had not reset (compared to \$3.7 billion at June 30, 2018). The following chart indicates the FICO and combined loan-to-value (CLTV) characteristics of Citi's Revolving HELOCs portfolio and the year in which they reset:

North America Home Equity Lines of Credit Amortization – Citigroup

Total ENR by Reset Year

In billions of dollars as of September 30, 2018

Note: Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Approximately 64% of Citi's total Revolving HELOCs portfolio had reset as of September 30, 2018 (compared to 63% as of June 30, 2018). Of the remaining Revolving HELOCs portfolio, approximately 2% will commence amortization during the remainder of 2018. Citi's customers with Revolving HELOCs that reset could experience "payment shock" due to the higher required payments on the loans. Citi currently estimates that the monthly loan payment for its Revolving HELOCs that reset during the remainder of 2018 could increase on average by approximately \$270, or 98%. Increases in interest rates could further increase these payments given the variable nature of the interest rates on these loans post-reset. Borrowers' high loan-to-value positions, as well as the cost and availability of refinancing options, could limit borrowers' ability to refinance their Revolving HELOCs as these loans continue to reset.

Approximately 5.5% of the Revolving HELOCs that have reset as of September 30, 2018 were 30+ days past due, compared to 3.7% of the total outstanding home equity loan portfolio (amortizing and non-amortizing). This compared to 5.3% and 3.6%, respectively, as of June 30, 2018. As newly amortizing loans continue to season, the delinquency rate of Citi's total home equity loan portfolio could increase. Although interest rates have steadily increased over the past 12 months, resets to date have generally occurred during a period of historically low interest rates, which Citi believes has likely reduced the overall "payment shock" to the borrower. Citi monitors this reset risk closely and will continue to consider any potential impact in determining its allowance for loan loss reserves. In addition, management continues to review and take additional actions to offset potential reset risk, such as establishing a borrower outreach program to provide reset risk education and proactively working with high-risk borrowers through a specialized single point of contact unit.

Additional Consumer Credit Details

Consumer Loan Delinquency Amounts and Ratios

| In millions of dollars, except EOP loan amounts in billions | EOP loans ⁽¹⁾ | 90+ days past due ⁽²⁾ | | | 30–89 days past due ⁽²⁾ | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2018 | July 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | September 30, 2018 | July 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | |
| Global Consumer Banking ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ 309.0 | \$2,404 | \$2,345 | \$ 2,279 | \$2,890 | \$2,558 | \$ 2,763 | |
| Ratio | | 0.78 | %0.77 | %0.76 | % 0.94 | %0.84 | %0.92 | % |
| Retail banking | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ 146.8 | \$508 | \$500 | \$ 489 | \$857 | \$754 | \$ 805 | |
| Ratio | | 0.35 | %0.35 | %0.34 | % 0.59 | %0.52 | %0.56 | % |
| North America | 56.3 | 188 | 179 | 167 | 320 | 252 | 270 | |
| Ratio | | 0.34 | %0.33 | %0.30 | % 0.58 | %0.46 | %0.49 | % |
| Latin America | 21.0 | 126 | 132 | 151 | 235 | 183 | 244 | |
| Ratio | | 0.60 | %0.66 | %0.72 | % 1.12 | %0.91 | %1.16 | % |
| Asia ⁽⁵⁾ | 69.5 | 194 | 189 | 171 | 302 | 319 | 291 | |
| Ratio | | 0.28 | %0.27 | %0.25 | % 0.43 | %0.46 | %0.43 | % |
| Cards | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ 162.2 | \$1,896 | \$1,845 | \$ 1,790 | \$2,033 | \$1,804 | \$ 1,958 | |
| Ratio | | 1.17 | %1.15 | %1.14 | % 1.25 | %1.12 | %1.25 | % |
| North America—Citi-branded | 88.4 | 707 | 712 | 668 | 722 | 627 | 705 | |
| Ratio | | 0.80 | %0.81 | %0.77 | % 0.82 | %0.71 | %0.82 | % |
| North America—Citi retail services | 49.4 | 832 | 781 | 772 | 890 | 761 | 836 | |
| Ratio | | 1.68 | %1.61 | %1.68 | % 1.80 | %1.57 | %1.82 | % |
| Latin America | 5.8 | 169 | 160 | 159 | 170 | 156 | 163 | |
| Ratio | | 2.91 | %2.96 | %2.84 | % 2.93 | %2.89 | %2.91 | % |
| Asia ⁽⁵⁾ | 18.6 | 188 | 192 | 191 | 251 | 260 | 254 | |
| Ratio | | 1.01 | %1.02 | %1.02 | % 1.35 | %1.38 | %1.35 | % |
| Corporate/Other—Consumer | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ 16.5 | \$401 | \$415 | \$ 605 | \$422 | \$355 | \$ 643 | |
| Ratio | | 2.57 | %2.49 | %2.57 | % 2.71 | %2.13 | %2.74 | % |
| International | — | — | — | 57 | — | — | 47 | |
| Ratio | | — | %— | %3.35 | % — | %— | %2.76 | % |
| North America | 16.5 | 401 | 415 | 548 | 422 | 355 | 596 | |
| Ratio | | 2.57 | %2.49 | %2.51 | % 2.71 | %2.13 | %2.73 | % |
| Total Citigroup | \$ 325.5 | \$2,805 | \$2,760 | \$ 2,884 | \$3,312 | \$2,913 | \$ 3,406 | |
| Ratio | | 0.87 | %0.86 | %0.89 | % 1.02 | %0.90 | %1.05 | % |

(1) End-of-period (EOP) loans include interest and fees on credit cards.

(2) The ratios of 90+ days past due and 30–89 days past due are calculated based on EOP loans, net of unearned income.

The 90+ days past due balances for North America—Citi-branded and North America—Citi retail services are generally (3) still accruing interest. Citigroup's policy is generally to accrue interest on credit card loans until 180 days past due, unless notification of bankruptcy filing has been received earlier.

(4) The 90+ days past due and 30–89 days past due and related ratios for North America GCB exclude U.S. mortgage loans that are guaranteed by U.S. government-sponsored entities since the potential loss predominantly resides within the U.S. government-sponsored entities. The amounts excluded for loans 90+ days past due and (EOP loans) were \$235 million (\$0.7 billion), \$244 million (\$0.7 billion) and \$289 million (\$0.7 billion) as of September 30,

2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The amounts excluded for loans 30–89 days past due and (EOP loans) were \$82 million (\$0.7 billion), \$87 million (\$0.7 billion), and \$79 million (\$0.7 billion) as of September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

(5) Asia includes delinquencies and loans in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

The loans 90+ days past due and related ratios exclude U.S. mortgage loans that are guaranteed by U.S. government-sponsored agencies since the potential loss predominantly resides with the U.S. agencies. The amounts excluded for 90+ days past due and (EOP loans) for each period were \$0.4 billion (\$0.8 billion), \$0.4 billion (\$0.9

(6) billion) and \$0.7 billion (\$1.2 billion) as of September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The amounts excluded for loans 30–89 days past due and (EOP loans) for each period were \$0.1 billion (\$0.8 billion), \$0.1 billion (\$0.9 billion), and \$0.1 billion (\$1.2 billion) as of September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

Consumer Loan Net Credit Losses and Ratios

| In millions of dollars, except average loan amounts in billions | Average | Net credit losses ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | loans ⁽¹⁾ | 3Q18 | 2Q18 | 3Q17 |
| Global Consumer Banking | | | | |
| Total | \$ 306.8 | \$1,714 | \$1,726 | \$1,704 |
| Ratio | | 2.22 | %2.28 | % 2.26 % |
| Retail banking | | | | |
| Total | \$ 145.9 | \$243 | \$228 | \$300 |
| Ratio | | 0.66 | %0.63 | % 0.82 % |
| North America | 56.0 | 32 | 32 | 88 |
| Ratio | | 0.23 | %0.23 | % 0.63 % |
| Latin America | 20.7 | 153 | 138 | 143 |
| Ratio | | 2.93 | %2.75 | % 2.68 % |
| Asia ⁽⁴⁾ | 69.2 | 58 | 58 | 69 |
| Ratio | | 0.33 | %0.33 | % 0.41 % |
| Cards | | | | |
| Total | \$ 160.9 | \$1,471 | \$1,498 | \$1,404 |
| Ratio | | 3.63 | %3.81 | % 3.58 % |
| North America—Citi-branded | 87.8 | 644 | 657 | 611 |
| Ratio | | 2.91 | %3.04 | % 2.84 % |
| North America—Citi retail services | 49.0 | 566 | 589 | 540 |
| Ratio | | 4.58 | %5.07 | % 4.70 % |
| Latin America | 5.6 | 154 | 140 | 152 |
| Ratio | | 10.91 | %10.40 | % 10.77 % |
| Asia ⁽⁴⁾ | 18.5 | 107 | 112 | 101 |
| Ratio | | 2.29 | %2.38 | % 2.13 % |
| Corporate/Other—Consumer | | | | |
| Total | \$ 17.0 | \$12 | \$(20) | \$52 |
| Ratio | | 0.28 | %(0.41) | %)0.80 % |
| International | — | — | 19 | 25 |
| Ratio | | — | %6.93 | % 5.22 % |
| North America | 17.0 | 12 | (39) | 27 |
| Ratio | | 0.28 | %(0.85) | %)0.45 % |
| Other ⁽⁵⁾ | — | — | — | (22) |
| Total Citigroup | \$ 323.8 | \$1,726 | \$1,706 | \$1,734 |
| Ratio | | 2.11 | %2.12 | % 2.11 % |

(1) Average loans include interest and fees on credit cards.

(2) The ratios of net credit losses are calculated based on average loans, net of unearned income.

In October 2016, Citi entered into an agreement to sell Citi's Brazil consumer banking business. The sale was completed at the end of the fourth quarter of 2017. As a result of HFS accounting treatment, approximately \$37 million of net credit losses (NCLs) was recorded as a reduction in revenue (Other revenue) during the third quarter of 2017. Accordingly, these NCLs are not included in this table. Loans classified as HFS are excluded from this table as they are recorded in Other assets.

(4) Asia includes NCLs and average loans in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

(5) The third quarter of 2017 NCLs reflected a recovery related to legacy assets.

CORPORATE CREDIT

Consistent with its overall strategy, Citi's corporate clients are typically large, multinational corporations that value the depth and breadth of Citi's global network. Citi aims to establish relationships with these clients that encompass multiple products, consistent with client needs, including cash management and trade services, foreign exchange, lending, capital markets and M&A advisory.

Corporate Credit Portfolio

The following table sets forth Citi's corporate credit portfolio within ICG (excluding private bank), before consideration of collateral or hedges, by remaining tenor for the periods indicated:

| In billions of dollars | At September 30, 2018 | | | | June 30, 2018 | | | | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| | Greater | | | | Greater | | | | Greater | | | |
| | Due | than | Greater | Total | Due | than | Greater | Total | Due | than | Greater | Total |
| | within | 1 year | than | exposure | within | 1 year | than | exposure | within | 1 year | than | exposure |
| | but | 5 years | | | but | 5 years | | | but | 5 years | | |
| | within | | | | within | | | | within | | | |
| | 1 year | | | | 1 year | | | | 1 year | | | |
| | 5 years | | | | 5 years | | | | 5 years | | | |
| Direct outstandings (on-balance sheet) ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 131 | \$ 103 | \$ 20 | \$ 254 | \$ 133 | \$ 103 | \$ 19 | \$ 255 | \$ 127 | \$ 96 | \$ 22 | \$ 245 |
| Unfunded lending commitments (off-balance sheet) ⁽²⁾ | 115 | 253 | 25 | 393 | 127 | 235 | 20 | 382 | 111 | 222 | 20 | 353 |
| Total exposure | \$ 246 | \$ 356 | \$ 45 | \$ 647 | \$ 260 | \$ 338 | \$ 39 | \$ 637 | \$ 238 | \$ 318 | \$ 42 | \$ 598 |

(1) Includes drawn loans, overdrafts, bankers' acceptances and leases.

(2) Includes unused commitments to lend, letters of credit and financial guarantees.

Portfolio Mix—Geography, Counterparty and Industry

Citi's corporate credit portfolio is diverse across geography and counterparty. The following table shows the percentage of this portfolio by region based on Citi's internal management geography:

| | September 30, 2018 | | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|-----|
| North America | 55 | % | 54 | % | 54 |
| EMEA | 27 | | 27 | | 27 |
| Asia | 11 | | 12 | | 12 |
| Latin America | 7 | | 7 | | 7 |
| Total | 100 | % | 100 | % | 100 |

The maintenance of accurate and consistent risk ratings across the corporate credit portfolio facilitates the comparison of credit exposure across all lines of business, geographic regions and products. Counterparty risk ratings reflect an estimated probability of default for a counterparty and are derived primarily through the use of validated statistical models, scorecard models and external agency ratings (under defined circumstances), in combination with consideration of factors specific to the obligor or market, such as management experience, competitive position,

regulatory environment and commodity prices. Facility risk ratings are assigned that reflect the probability of default of

the obligor and factors that affect the loss-given-default of the facility, such as support or collateral. Internal obligor ratings that generally correspond to BBB and above are considered investment grade, while those below are considered non-investment grade.

Citigroup also has incorporated environmental factors like climate risk assessment and reporting criteria for certain obligors, as necessary. Factors evaluated include consideration of climate risk to an obligor's business and physical assets and, when relevant, consideration of cost-effective options to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

The following table presents the corporate credit portfolio by facility risk rating as a percentage of the total corporate credit portfolio:

| | Total exposure | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|---|
| | September 30, 2018 | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | |
| AAA/AA/A | 48 | %49 | %49 | % |
| BBB | 34 | 34 | 34 | |
| BB/B | 17 | 16 | 16 | |
| CCC or below | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Total | 100% | 100% | 100 | % |

Note: Total exposure includes direct outstandings and unfunded lending commitments.

Citi's corporate credit portfolio is also diversified by industry. The following table shows the allocation of Citi's total corporate credit portfolio by industry:

| | Total exposure | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|---|
| | September 30, 2018 | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | |
| Transportation and industrial | 21 | %22 | %22 | % |
| Consumer retail and health | 16 | 16 | 16 | |
| Technology, media and telecom | 14 | 13 | 12 | |
| Power, chemicals, metals and mining | 11 | 10 | 10 | |
| Energy and commodities | 8 | 8 | 8 | |
| Banks/broker-dealers/finance companies | 8 | 8 | 8 | |
| Real estate | 8 | 7 | 8 | |
| Public sector | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| Insurance and special purpose entities | 4 | 4 | 5 | |
| Hedge funds | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Other industries | 1 | 3 | 2 | |
| Total | 100% | 100% | 100 | % |

Credit Risk Mitigation

As part of its overall risk management activities, Citigroup uses credit derivatives and other risk mitigants to hedge portions of the credit risk in its corporate credit portfolio, in addition to outright asset sales. The results of the mark-to-market and any realized gains or losses on credit derivatives are reflected primarily in Other revenue in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

At September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, \$26.9 billion, \$27.4 billion and \$16.3 billion, respectively, of the corporate credit portfolio was economically hedged. Citigroup's expected loss model used in the calculation of its loan loss reserve does not include the favorable impact of credit derivatives and other mitigants that are marked to market. In addition, the reported amounts of direct outstandings and unfunded lending commitments in the tables above do not reflect the impact of these hedging transactions. The credit protection was economically hedging underlying corporate credit portfolio exposures with the following risk rating distribution:

Rating of Hedged Exposure

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | September 30, 2018 | | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | |
|--------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| AAA/AA/A | 34 | % | 34 | 23 | % |
| BBB | 47 | | 46 | 43 | |
| BB/B | 17 | | 18 | 31 | |
| CCC or below | 2 | | 2 | 3 | |
| Total | 100 | % | 100 | 100 | % |

The credit protection was economically hedging underlying corporate credit portfolio exposures with the following industry distribution:

Industry of Hedged Exposure

| | September 30, 2018 | | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | |
|--|-----------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Transportation and industrial | 25 | % | 25 | 27 | % |
| Technology, media and telecom | 15 | | 15 | 12 | |
| Consumer retail and health | 14 | | 15 | 10 | |
| Power, chemicals, metals and mining | 14 | | 14 | 14 | |
| Energy and commodities | 11 | | 11 | 15 | |
| Public sector | 7 | | 7 | 12 | |
| Banks/broker-dealers/finance companies | 5 | | 4 | 6 | |
| Insurance and special purpose entities | 4 | | 5 | 2 | |
| Other industries | 5 | | 4 | 2 | |
| Total | 100 | % | 100 | 100 | % |

ADDITIONAL CONSUMER AND CORPORATE CREDIT DETAILS

Loans Outstanding

| In millions of dollars | 3rd Qtr. 2018 | 2nd Qtr. 2018 | 1st Qtr. 2018 | 4th Qtr. 2017 | 3rd Qtr. 2017 | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| Consumer loans | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | | | | | | |
| Mortgage and real estate ⁽¹⁾ | \$61,048 | \$61,692 | \$63,412 | \$65,467 | \$67,131 | |
| Installment, revolving credit and other | 3,515 | 3,759 | 3,306 | 3,398 | 3,191 | |
| Cards | 137,051 | 135,968 | 131,081 | 139,006 | 131,476 | |
| Commercial and industrial | 7,686 | 7,459 | 7,493 | 7,840 | 7,619 | |
| Total | \$209,300 | \$208,878 | \$205,292 | \$215,711 | \$209,417 | |
| In offices outside the U.S. | | | | | | |
| Mortgage and real estate ⁽¹⁾ | \$43,714 | \$43,056 | \$44,833 | \$44,081 | \$43,723 | |
| Installment, revolving credit and other | 27,899 | 27,254 | 27,651 | 26,556 | 26,153 | |
| Cards | 24,971 | 24,712 | 25,993 | 26,257 | 25,443 | |
| Commercial and industrial | 18,821 | 18,966 | 20,526 | 20,238 | 20,015 | |
| Lease financing | 52 | 55 | 62 | 76 | 77 | |
| Total | \$115,457 | \$114,043 | \$119,065 | \$117,208 | \$115,411 | |
| Total consumer loans | \$324,757 | \$322,921 | \$324,357 | \$332,919 | \$324,828 | |
| Unearned income ⁽²⁾ | 712 | 711 | 727 | 737 | 748 | |
| Consumer loans, net of unearned income | \$325,469 | \$323,632 | \$325,084 | \$333,656 | \$325,576 | |
| Corporate loans | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$51,365 | \$53,260 | \$54,005 | \$51,319 | \$51,679 | |
| Financial institutions | 46,255 | 42,867 | 40,472 | 39,128 | 37,203 | |
| Mortgage and real estate ⁽¹⁾ | 47,629 | 46,310 | 45,581 | 44,683 | 43,274 | |
| Installment, revolving credit and other | 32,201 | 32,663 | 32,866 | 33,181 | 32,464 | |
| Lease financing | 1,445 | 1,445 | 1,463 | 1,470 | 1,493 | |
| Total | \$178,895 | \$176,545 | \$174,387 | \$169,781 | \$166,113 | |
| In offices outside the U.S. | | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$98,281 | \$98,068 | \$101,368 | \$93,750 | \$93,107 | |
| Financial institutions | 37,851 | 38,312 | 35,659 | 35,273 | 33,050 | |
| Mortgage and real estate ⁽¹⁾ | 7,344 | 7,261 | 7,543 | 7,309 | 6,383 | |
| Installment, revolving credit and other | 22,827 | 22,755 | 23,338 | 22,638 | 23,830 | |
| Lease financing | 131 | 139 | 167 | 190 | 216 | |
| Governments and official institutions | 4,898 | 5,270 | 6,170 | 5,200 | 5,628 | |
| Total | \$171,332 | \$171,805 | \$174,245 | \$164,360 | \$162,214 | |
| Total corporate loans | \$350,227 | \$348,350 | \$348,632 | \$334,141 | \$328,327 | |
| Unearned income ⁽³⁾ | (787) | (802) | (778) | (763) | (720) | |
| Corporate loans, net of unearned income | \$349,440 | \$347,548 | \$347,854 | \$333,378 | \$327,607 | |
| Total loans—net of unearned income | \$674,909 | \$671,180 | \$672,938 | \$667,034 | \$653,183 | |
| Allowance for loan losses—on drawn exposures | (12,336) | (12,126) | (12,354) | (12,355) | (12,366) | |
| Total loans—net of unearned income and allowance for credit losses | \$662,573 | \$659,054 | \$660,584 | \$654,679 | \$640,817 | |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of total loans—net of unearned income ⁽⁴⁾ | 1.84 | % 1.81 | % 1.85 | % 1.87 | % 1.91 | % |
| Allowance for consumer loan losses as a percentage of total consumer loans—net of unearned income | 3.07 | % 3.03 | % 3.09 | % 2.96 | % 3.04 | % |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

Allowance for corporate loan losses as a percentage of total corporate loans—net of unearned income 0.68 %0.68 %0.67 %0.76 %0.77 %

(1) Loans secured primarily by real estate.

(2) Unearned income on consumer loans primarily represents unamortized origination fees and costs, premiums and discounts.

(3) Unearned income on corporate loans primarily represents interest received in advance, but not yet earned, on loans originated on a discounted basis.

(4) All periods exclude loans that are carried at fair value.

48

Details of Credit Loss Experience

| | 3rd Qtr. 2018 | 2nd Qtr. 2018 | 1st Qtr. 2018 | 4th Qtr. 2017 | 3rd Qtr. 2017 | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| In millions of dollars | | | | | | |
| Allowance for loan losses at beginning of period | \$12,126 | \$12,354 | \$12,355 | \$12,366 | \$12,025 | |
| Provision for loan losses | | | | | | |
| Consumer | \$1,869 | \$1,764 | \$1,881 | \$1,785 | \$2,142 | |
| Corporate | 37 | 31 | (78) | 231 | 4 | |
| Total | \$1,906 | \$1,795 | \$1,803 | \$2,016 | \$2,146 | |
| Gross credit losses | | | | | | |
| Consumer | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$1,462 | \$1,490 | \$1,542 | \$1,426 | \$1,429 | |
| In offices outside the U.S. | 596 | 599 | 615 | 611 | 642 | |
| Corporate | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | 15 | 5 | 65 | 21 | 15 | |
| In offices outside the U.S. | 21 | 15 | 74 | 221 | 34 | |
| Total | \$2,094 | \$2,109 | \$2,296 | \$2,279 | \$2,120 | |
| Credit recoveries ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | |
| Consumer | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$212 | \$255 | \$238 | \$228 | \$167 | |
| In offices outside the U.S. | 120 | 128 | 148 | 151 | 170 | |
| Corporate | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | 1 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 2 | |
| In offices outside the U.S. | 5 | 17 | 30 | 16 | 4 | |
| Total | \$338 | \$405 | \$429 | \$399 | \$343 | |
| Net credit losses | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$1,264 | \$1,235 | \$1,356 | \$1,215 | \$1,275 | |
| In offices outside the U.S. | 492 | 469 | 511 | 665 | 502 | |
| Total | \$1,756 | \$1,704 | \$1,867 | \$1,880 | \$1,777 | |
| Other—net ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ | \$60 | \$(319) | \$63 | \$(147) | \$(28) | |
| Allowance for loan losses at end of period | \$12,336 | \$12,126 | \$12,354 | \$12,355 | \$12,366 | |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of total loans ⁽⁸⁾ | 1.84 | %1.81 | %1.85 | %1.87 | %1.91 | % |
| Allowance for unfunded lending commitments ⁽⁹⁾ | \$1,321 | \$1,278 | \$1,290 | \$1,258 | \$1,232 | |
| Total allowance for loan losses and unfunded lending commitments | \$13,657 | \$13,404 | \$13,644 | \$13,613 | \$13,598 | |
| Net consumer credit losses | \$1,726 | \$1,706 | \$1,771 | \$1,658 | \$1,734 | |
| As a percentage of average consumer loans | 2.11 | %2.12 | %2.19 | %2.02 | %2.11 | % |
| Net corporate credit losses (recoveries) | \$30 | \$(2) | \$96 | \$222 | \$43 | |
| As a percentage of average corporate loans | 0.03 | %— | %0.11 | %0.27 | %0.05 | % |
| Allowance by type at end of period ⁽¹⁰⁾ | | | | | | |
| Consumer | \$9,997 | \$9,796 | \$10,039 | \$9,869 | \$9,892 | |
| Corporate | 2,339 | 2,330 | 2,315 | 2,486 | 2,474 | |
| Total | \$12,336 | \$12,126 | \$12,354 | \$12,355 | \$12,366 | |

(1) Recoveries have been reduced by certain collection costs that are incurred only if collection efforts are successful.

(2) Includes all adjustments to the allowance for credit losses, such as changes in the allowance from acquisitions, dispositions, securitizations, FX translation, purchase accounting adjustments, etc.

The third quarter of 2018 includes a reduction of approximately \$5 million related to the sale or transfers to held-for-sale (HFS) of various loan portfolios, including a reduction of \$2 million related to the transfers of a real estate loan portfolio to HFS. Additionally, the third quarter includes an increase of approximately \$62 million related to FX translation.

(4) The second quarter of 2018 includes a reduction of approximately \$137 million related to the sale or transfer to HFS of various loan portfolios, including a reduction of \$33 million related to the transfer of a real estate loan portfolio to HFS. Additionally, the second quarter includes a decrease of approximately \$164 million related to FX translation.

(5) The first quarter of 2018 includes a reduction of approximately \$55 million related to the sale or transfer to HFS of various loan portfolios, including a reduction of \$53 million related to the transfer of a real estate loan portfolio to HFS. Additionally, the first quarter includes an increase of approximately \$118 million related to FX translation.

The fourth quarter of 2017 includes a reduction of approximately \$47 million related to the sale or transfer to HFS of various loan portfolios, including a reduction of \$22 million related to the transfer of a real estate loan portfolio to HFS. Additionally, the fourth quarter includes a decrease of approximately \$106 million related to FX translation.

The third quarter of 2017 includes a reduction of approximately \$34 million related to the sale or transfer to HFS of various loan portfolios, including a reduction of \$28 million related to the transfer of a real estate loan portfolio to HFS. Additionally, the third quarter includes an increase of approximately \$7 million related to FX translation.

September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018, March 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and September 30, 2017 exclude \$4.2 billion, \$3.0 billion, \$4.5 billion, \$4.9 billion and \$4.3 billion, respectively, of loans which are carried at fair value.

Represents additional credit reserves recorded as Other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Allowance for loan losses represents management's best estimate of probable losses inherent in the portfolio, as well as probable losses related to large individually evaluated impaired loans and troubled debt restructurings. See "Significant Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates" and Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Attribution of the allowance is made for analytical purposes only and the entire allowance is available to absorb probable credit losses inherent in the overall portfolio.

Allowance for Loan Losses

The following tables detail information on Citi's allowance for loan losses, loans and coverage ratios:

| In billions of dollars | September 30, 2018 | | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Allowance for loan losses | net of unearned income | as a percentage of loans | Allowance as a percentage of loans |
| North America cards ⁽²⁾ | \$6.4 | \$ 137.9 | 4.6 | % |
| North America mortgages ⁽³⁾ | 0.5 | 59.8 | 0.8 | |
| North America other | 0.3 | 12.8 | 2.3 | |
| International cards | 1.4 | 24.4 | 5.7 | |
| International other ⁽⁴⁾ | 1.4 | 90.6 | 1.5 | |
| Total consumer | \$10.0 | \$ 325.5 | 3.1 | % |
| Total corporate | 2.3 | 349.4 | 0.7 | |
| Total Citigroup | \$12.3 | \$ 674.9 | 1.8 | % |

(1) Allowance as a percentage of loans excludes loans that are carried at fair value.

(2) Includes both Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services. The \$6.4 billion of loan loss reserves represented approximately 16 months of coincident net credit loss coverage.

(3) Of the \$0.5 billion, approximately \$0.4 billion was allocated to North America mortgages in Corporate/Other. Of the \$0.5 billion, approximately \$0.2 billion and \$0.3 billion are determined in accordance with ASC 450-20 and ASC 310-10-35 (troubled debt restructurings), respectively. Of the \$59.8 billion in loans, approximately \$57.0 billion and \$2.7 billion of the loans are evaluated in accordance with ASC 450-20 and ASC 310-10-35 (troubled debt restructurings), respectively. For additional information, see Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(4) Includes mortgages and other retail loans.

| In billions of dollars | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Allowance for loan losses | net of unearned income | as a percentage of loans | Allowance as a percentage of loans |
| | | | | |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|--|--------|----------|-----|---|
| North America cards ⁽²⁾ | \$6.1 | \$ 139.7 | 4.4 | % |
| North America mortgages ⁽³⁾ | 0.7 | 64.2 | 1.1 | |
| North America other | 0.3 | 13.0 | 2.3 | |
| International cards | 1.3 | 25.7 | 5.1 | |
| International other ⁽⁴⁾ | 1.5 | 91.1 | 1.6 | |
| Total consumer | \$9.9 | \$ 333.7 | 3.0 | % |
| Total corporate | 2.5 | 333.3 | 0.8 | |
| Total Citigroup | \$12.4 | \$ 667.0 | 1.9 | % |

(1) Allowance as a percentage of loans excludes loans that are carried at fair value.

(2) Includes both Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services. The \$6.1 billion of loan loss reserves represented approximately 16 months of coincident net credit loss coverage.

Of the \$0.7 billion, approximately \$0.6 billion was allocated to North America mortgages in Corporate/Other. Of the \$0.7 billion, approximately \$0.2 billion and \$0.5 billion are determined in accordance with ASC 450-20 and (3) ASC 310-10-35 (troubled debt restructurings), respectively. Of the \$64.2 billion in loans, approximately \$60.4 billion and \$3.7 billion are evaluated in accordance with ASC 450-20 and ASC 310-10-35 (troubled debt restructurings), respectively. For additional information, see Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(4) Includes mortgages and other retail loans.

Non-Accrual Loans and Assets and Renegotiated Loans

There is a certain amount of overlap among non-accrual loans and assets and renegotiated loans. The following summary provides a general description of each category:

Non-Accrual Loans and Assets:

• Corporate and consumer (including commercial banking) non-accrual status is based on the determination that payment of interest or principal is doubtful.

A corporate loan may be classified as non-accrual and still be performing under the terms of the loan structure.

• Payments received on corporate non-accrual loans are generally applied to loan principal and not reflected as interest income. Approximately 57%, 68% and 74% of Citi's corporate non-accrual loans were performing at September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

• Consumer non-accrual status is generally based on aging, i.e., the borrower has fallen behind on payments.

Consumer mortgage loans, other than Federal Housing Administration (FHA) insured loans, are classified as non-accrual within 60 days of notification that the borrower has filed for bankruptcy. In addition, home equity loans are classified as non-accrual if the related residential first mortgage loan is 90 days or more past due.

North America Citi-branded cards and Citi retail services are not included because, under industry standards, credit card loans accrue interest until such loans are charged off, which typically occurs at 180 days of contractual delinquency.

Renegotiated Loans:

• Includes both corporate and consumer loans whose terms have been modified in a troubled debt restructuring (TDR).

• Includes both accrual and non-accrual TDRs.

Non-Accrual Loans

The table below summarizes Citigroup's non-accrual loans as of the periods indicated. Non-accrual loans may still be current on interest payments. In situations where Citi reasonably expects that only a portion of the principal owed will ultimately be collected, all payments received are reflected as a reduction of principal and not as interest income. For all other non-accrual loans, cash interest receipts are generally recorded as revenue.

| In millions of dollars | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Mar. 31, 2018 | Dec. 31, 2017 | Sept. 30, 2017 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Corporate non-accrual loans ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | |
| North America | \$679 | \$784 | \$817 | \$784 | \$915 |
| EMEA | 362 | 391 | 561 | 849 | 681 |
| Latin America | 266 | 204 | 263 | 280 | 312 |
| Asia | 233 | 244 | 27 | 29 | 146 |
| Total corporate non-accrual loans | \$1,540 | \$1,623 | \$1,668 | \$1,942 | \$2,054 |
| Consumer non-accrual loans ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | |
| North America | \$1,323 | \$1,373 | \$1,500 | \$1,650 | \$1,721 |
| Latin America | 764 | 726 | 791 | 756 | 791 |
| Asia ⁽²⁾ | 287 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 271 |
| Total consumer non-accrual loans | \$2,374 | \$2,383 | \$2,575 | \$2,690 | \$2,783 |
| Total non-accrual loans | \$3,914 | \$4,006 | \$4,243 | \$4,632 | \$4,837 |

Excludes purchased distressed loans, as they are generally accreting interest. The carrying value of these loans was (1) \$131 million at September 30, 2018, \$149 million at June 30, 2018, \$126 million at March 31, 2018, \$167 million at December 31, 2017 and \$177 million at September 30, 2017.

(2) Asia GCB includes balances in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

The changes in Citigroup's non-accrual loans were as follows:

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | Three Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | |
|--|--|----------|---------|--|----------|---------|
| | Corporate | Consumer | Total | Corporate | Consumer | Total |
| Non-accrual loans at beginning of period | \$1,623 | \$2,383 | \$4,006 | \$2,098 | \$2,848 | \$4,946 |
| Additions | 436 | 758 | 1,194 | 190 | 1,042 | 1,232 |
| Sales and transfers to HFS | (9) | (44) | (53) | (1) | (69) | (70) |
| Returned to performing | (14) | (136) | (150) | (2) | (133) | (135) |
| Paydowns/settlements | (479) | (207) | (686) | (196) | (291) | (487) |
| Charge-offs | (18) | (417) | (435) | (33) | (611) | (644) |
| Other | 1 | 37 | 38 | (2) | (3) | (5) |
| Ending balance | \$1,540 | \$2,374 | \$3,914 | \$2,054 | \$2,783 | \$4,837 |

| In millions of dollars | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | |
|--|---|----------|---------|---|----------|---------|
| | Corporate | Consumer | Total | Corporate | Consumer | Total |
| Non-accrual loans at beginning of period | \$1,942 | \$2,690 | \$4,632 | \$2,421 | \$3,158 | \$5,579 |
| Additions | 1,889 | 2,410 | 4,299 | 754 | 2,563 | 3,317 |
| Sales and transfers to held-for-sale | (37) | (197) | (234) | (83) | (286) | (369) |
| Returned to performing | (118) | (490) | (608) | (42) | (462) | (504) |
| Paydowns/settlements | (1,976) | (804) | (2,780) | (843) | (856) | (1,699) |
| Charge-offs | (138) | (1,243) | (1,381) | (102) | (1,452) | (1,554) |
| Other | (22) | 8 | (14) | (51) | 118 | 67 |
| Ending balance | \$1,540 | \$2,374 | \$3,914 | \$2,054 | \$2,783 | \$4,837 |

The table below summarizes Citigroup's other real estate owned (OREO) assets as of the periods indicated. This represents the carrying value of all real estate property acquired by foreclosure or other legal proceedings when Citi has taken possession of the collateral:

| In millions of dollars | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Mar. 31, 2018 | Dec. 31, 2017 | Sept. 30, 2017 |
|---|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| OREO | | | | | |
| North America | \$76 | \$66 | \$70 | \$89 | \$97 |
| EMEA | 1 | 1 | — | 2 | 1 |
| Latin America | 25 | 24 | 29 | 35 | 30 |
| Asia | 7 | 10 | 15 | 18 | 15 |
| Total OREO | \$109 | \$101 | \$114 | \$144 | \$143 |
| Non-accrual assets | | | | | |
| Corporate non-accrual loans | \$1,540 | \$1,623 | \$1,668 | \$1,942 | \$2,054 |
| Consumer non-accrual loans | 2,374 | 2,383 | 2,575 | 2,690 | 2,783 |
| Non-accrual loans (NAL) | \$3,914 | \$4,006 | \$4,243 | \$4,632 | \$4,837 |
| OREO | \$109 | \$101 | \$114 | \$144 | \$143 |
| Non-accrual assets (NAA) | \$4,023 | \$4,107 | \$4,357 | \$4,776 | \$4,980 |
| NAL as a percentage of total loans | 0.58 | %0.60 | %0.63 | %0.69 | %0.74 |
| NAA as a percentage of total assets | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of NAL ⁽¹⁾ | 315 | 303 | 291 | 267 | 256 |

The allowance for loan losses includes the allowance for Citi's credit card portfolios and purchased distressed loans, (1) while the non-accrual loans exclude credit card balances (with the exception of certain international portfolios) and purchased distressed loans as these continue to accrue interest until charge-off.

Renegotiated Loans

The following table presents Citi's loans modified in TDRs:

| In millions of dollars | Sept. 30, 2018 | Dec. 31, 2017 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| Corporate renegotiated loans ⁽¹⁾ | | |
| In U.S. offices | | |
| Commercial and industrial ⁽²⁾ | \$226 | \$225 |
| Mortgage and real estate | 64 | 90 |
| Financial institutions | 21 | 33 |
| Other | 33 | 45 |
| Total | \$344 | \$393 |
| In offices outside the U.S. | | |
| Commercial and industrial ⁽²⁾ | \$254 | \$392 |
| Mortgage and real estate | 7 | 11 |
| Financial institutions | — | 15 |
| Other | 9 | 7 |
| Total | \$270 | \$425 |
| Total corporate renegotiated loans | \$614 | \$818 |
| Consumer renegotiated loans ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| In U.S. offices | | |
| Mortgage and real estate ⁽⁶⁾ | \$2,698 | \$3,709 |
| Cards | 1,308 | 1,246 |
| Installment and other | 84 | 169 |
| Total | \$4,090 | \$5,124 |
| In offices outside the U.S. | | |
| Mortgage and real estate | \$320 | \$345 |
| Cards | 493 | 541 |
| Installment and other | 415 | 427 |
| Total | \$1,228 | \$1,313 |
| Total consumer renegotiated loans | \$5,318 | \$6,437 |

(1) Includes \$504 million and \$715 million of non-accrual loans included in the non-accrual loans table above at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The remaining loans are accruing interest.

(2) In addition to modifications reflected as TDRs at September 30, 2018, Citi also modified \$6 million of commercial loans risk rated "Substandard Non-Performing" or worse (asset category defined by banking regulators) in offices outside the U.S. These modifications were not considered TDRs because the modifications did not involve a concession.

(3) Includes \$1,113 million and \$1,376 million of non-accrual loans included in the non-accrual loans table above at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The remaining loans are accruing interest.

(4) Includes \$19 million and \$26 million of commercial real estate loans at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

(5) Includes \$94 million and \$165 million of other commercial loans at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

(6) Reduction in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared with December 31, 2017 includes \$641 million related to TDRs sold or transferred to HFS.

LIQUIDITY RISK

For additional information on funding and liquidity at Citigroup, including its objectives, management and measurement, see “Liquidity Risk” and “Risk Factors” in Citi’s 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

High-Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA)

| | Citibank | | | Non-Bank and Other | | | Total | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 |
| In billions of dollars | | | | | | | | | |
| Available cash | \$105.1 | \$97.3 | \$92.7 | \$35.1 | \$27.4 | \$32.9 | \$140.2 | \$124.7 | \$125.6 |
| U.S. sovereign | 102.2 | 101.4 | 108.4 | 29.7 | 28.7 | 26.6 | 131.9 | 130.1 | 135.0 |
| U.S. agency/agency MBS | 56.4 | 59.5 | 68.1 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 0.6 | 62.9 | 66.2 | 68.7 |
| Foreign government debt ⁽¹⁾ | 74.9 | 73.5 | 101.3 | 9.6 | 10.9 | 16.3 | 84.5 | 84.4 | 117.6 |
| Other investment grade | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.7 |
| Total HQLA (AVG) | \$338.8 | \$331.8 | \$371.0 | \$82.0 | \$74.8 | \$77.6 | \$420.8 | \$406.6 | \$448.6 |

Note: The amounts set forth in the table above are presented on an average basis and reflect HQLA held at Citigroup’s operating entities, which are eligible for inclusion in Citigroup’s consolidated HQLA. For securities, the amounts represent the liquidity value that potentially could be realized and, therefore, exclude any securities that are encumbered and incorporate any haircuts that would be required for securities financing transactions.

Foreign government debt includes securities issued or guaranteed by foreign sovereigns, agencies and multilateral development banks. Foreign government debt securities are held largely to support local liquidity requirements and Citi’s local franchises and principally include government bonds from Hong Kong, Singapore, Korea, Taiwan, India, Mexico and Brazil.

The table above includes average amounts of HQLA held at Citigroup’s operating entities that are eligible for inclusion in the calculation of Citigroup’s consolidated LCR, pursuant to the U.S. LCR rules. These amounts include the HQLA needed to meet the minimum requirements at these entities and any amounts in excess of these minimums that are assumed to be transferable to Citigroup. While available liquidity resources at operating entities generally increased, the amount of HQLA included in the table above declined year-over-year as less HQLA in the operating entities was eligible for inclusion in the consolidated metric. Sequentially, Citi’s total HQLA increased, primarily due to an increase in average cash driven by a reduction in illiquid assets and the timing of long-term debt issuance.

Citi’s HQLA as set forth above does not include Citi’s available borrowing capacity from the Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBs) of which Citi is a member, which was approximately \$29 billion as of September 30, 2018 (compared to \$21 billion as of June 30, 2018 and \$16 billion as of September 30, 2017) and maintained by eligible collateral pledged to such banks. The HQLA also does not include Citi’s borrowing capacity at the U.S. Federal Reserve Bank discount window or other central banks, which would be in addition to the resources noted above.

In general, Citi’s liquidity is fungible across legal entities within its bank group. Citi’s bank subsidiaries, including Citibank, can lend to the Citi parent and broker-dealer entities in accordance with Section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act. As of September 30, 2018, the capacity available for lending to these entities under Section 23A was approximately \$15 billion, unchanged from both June 30, 2018 and

September 30, 2017, subject to certain eligible non-cash collateral requirements.

55

Loans

The table below details the average loans, by business and/or segment, and the total end-of-period loans for each of the periods indicated:

| In billions of dollars | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Global Consumer Banking | | | |
| North America | \$192.8 | \$188.8 | \$186.7 |
| Latin America | 26.3 | 25.5 | 26.8 |
| Asia ⁽¹⁾ | 87.7 | 88.8 | 86.2 |
| Total | \$306.8 | \$303.1 | \$299.7 |
| Institutional Clients Group | | | |
| Corporate lending | \$130.9 | \$135.5 | \$123.3 |
| Treasury and trade solutions (TTS) | 76.9 | 77.7 | 74.9 |
| Private bank | 92.8 | 90.7 | 82.6 |
| Markets and securities services and other | 45.6 | 43.0 | 40.1 |
| Total | \$346.2 | \$346.9 | \$320.9 |
| Total Corporate/Other | \$17.3 | \$19.7 | \$25.7 |
| Total Citigroup loans (AVG) | \$670.3 | \$669.7 | \$646.3 |
| Total Citigroup loans (EOP) | \$674.9 | \$671.2 | \$653.2 |

(1) Includes loans in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

End-of-period loans increased 3% year-over-year and 1% sequentially. On an average basis, loans increased 4% year-over-year and were largely unchanged sequentially.

Excluding the impact of FX translation, average loans increased 5% year-over-year and 6% in aggregate across GCB and ICG. Average GCB loans grew 3% year-over-year, driven by growth across all regions. Average ICG loans increased 9% year-over-year, with continued momentum across businesses, including in TTS, the private bank and corporate lending.

Average Corporate/Other loans continued to decline (down 34%), driven by the wind-down of legacy assets.

Deposits

The table below details the average deposits, by business and/or segment, and the total end-of-period deposits for each of the periods indicated:

| In billions of dollars | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Global Consumer Banking | | | |
| North America | \$180.2 | \$179.9 | \$184.1 |
| Latin America | 29.4 | 28.3 | 28.8 |
| Asia ⁽¹⁾ | 97.6 | 97.6 | 95.2 |
| Total | \$307.2 | \$305.8 | \$308.1 |
| Institutional Clients Group | | | |
| Treasury and trade solutions (TTS) | \$456.7 | \$448.7 | \$427.8 |
| Banking ex-TTS | 124.6 | 125.5 | 122.4 |
| Markets and securities services | 86.7 | 88.2 | 84.7 |
| Total | \$668.0 | \$662.4 | \$634.9 |
| Corporate/Other | \$10.6 | \$18.0 | \$22.9 |

Total Citigroup deposits (AVG) \$985.7 \$986.2 \$965.9

Total Citigroup deposits (EOP) \$1,005.2 \$996.7 \$964.0

(1) Includes deposits in certain EMEA countries for all periods presented.

End-of-period deposits increased 4% year-over-year and 1% sequentially. On an average basis, deposits increased 2% year-over-year and were largely unchanged sequentially.

Excluding the impact of FX translation, average deposits grew 3% from the prior-year period. In GCB, deposits increased 1%, as strong growth in Asia GCB and Latin America GCB more than offset a 2% decline in North America GCB, primarily driven by a reduction in money market balances as clients transferred cash into investment accounts. Within ICG, average deposits grew 6% year-over-year, primarily driven by continued high-quality deposit growth in TTS.

Long-Term Debt

The weighted-average maturity of unsecured long-term debt issued by Citigroup and its affiliates (including Citibank) with a remaining life greater than one year was approximately 6.9 years as of September 30, 2018, an increase from both the prior-year period (6.8 years) and the prior quarter (6.5 years).

Citi's long-term debt outstanding at the Citigroup parent company includes senior and subordinated debt and what Citi refers to as customer-related debt, consisting of structured notes, such as equity- and credit-linked notes, as well as non-structured notes. Citi's issuance of customer-related debt is generally driven by customer demand and supplements benchmark debt issuance as a source of funding for Citi's non-bank entities. Citi's long-term debt at the bank also includes benchmark senior debt, FHLB advances and securitizations.

Long-Term Debt Outstanding

The following table sets forth Citi's end-of-period total long-term debt outstanding for each of the dates indicated:

| In billions of dollars | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Parent and other ⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Benchmark debt: | | | |
| Senior debt | \$107.2 | \$107.8 | \$109.8 |
| Subordinated debt | 25.1 | 25.3 | 27.0 |
| Trust preferred | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Customer-related debt | 35.4 | 34.3 | 30.3 |
| Local country and other ⁽²⁾ | 3.8 | 3.8 | 1.8 |
| Total parent and other | \$173.2 | \$172.9 | \$170.6 |
| Bank | | | |
| FHLB borrowings | \$10.5 | \$13.7 | \$19.8 |
| Securitizations ⁽³⁾ | 27.4 | 28.5 | 28.6 |
| CBNA benchmark senior debt | 21.0 | 18.5 | 9.5 |
| Local country and other ⁽²⁾ | 3.2 | 3.2 | 4.2 |
| Total bank | \$62.1 | \$63.9 | \$62.1 |
| Total long-term debt | \$235.3 | \$236.8 | \$232.7 |

Note: Amounts represent the current value of long-term debt on Citi's Consolidated Balance Sheet which, for certain debt instruments, includes consideration of fair value, hedging impacts and unamortized discounts and premiums.

"Parent and other" includes long-term debt issued to third parties by the parent holding company (Citigroup) and Citi's non-bank subsidiaries (including broker-dealer subsidiaries) that are consolidated into Citigroup.

(1) As of September 30, 2018, "parent and other" included \$25.0 billion of long-term debt issued by Citi's broker-dealer subsidiaries.

(2) Local country debt includes debt issued by Citi's affiliates in support of their local operations.

(3) Predominantly credit card securitizations, primarily backed by Citi-branded credit card receivables.

Citi's total long-term debt outstanding increased year-over-year, primarily driven by the issuance of unsecured benchmark debt at the bank and customer-related debt at the Citigroup parent company, partially offset by declines in FHLB advances and senior unsecured benchmark debt at the parent company. Sequentially, Citi's total long-term debt outstanding decreased modestly, primarily driven by a decline in FHLB advances, partially offset by the issuance of unsecured benchmark debt at the bank.

As part of its liability management, Citi has considered, and may continue to consider, opportunities to repurchase its long-term debt pursuant to open market purchases, tender offers or other means. Such repurchases help reduce Citi's overall funding costs and assist it in meeting regulatory changes and requirements. During the third quarter of 2018, Citi repurchased and called an aggregate of approximately \$1.2 billion of its outstanding long-term debt, including

early redemption of FHLB advances.

57

Long-Term Debt Issuances and Maturities

The table below details Citi's long-term debt issuances and maturities (including repurchases and redemptions) during the periods presented:

| In billions of dollars | 3Q18 | | 2Q18 | | 3Q17 | |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | Maturities | Issuances | Maturities | Issuances | Maturities | Issuances |
| Parent and other | | | | | | |
| Benchmark debt: | | | | | | |
| Senior debt | \$4.2 | \$ 4.5 | \$7.2 | \$ 4.9 | \$2.5 | \$ 5.7 |
| Subordinated debt | — | — | 0.3 | 0.3 | — | — |
| Trust preferred | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Customer-related debt | 1.2 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 4.7 | 1.8 | 3.0 |
| Local country and other | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | — |
| Total parent and other | \$5.7 | \$ 7.6 | \$9.1 | \$ 12.0 | \$4.7 | \$ 8.7 |
| Bank | | | | | | |
| FHLB borrowings | \$3.3 | \$ — | \$4.5 | \$ 2.5 | \$1.5 | \$ 1.0 |
| Securitizations | 2.9 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| CBNA benchmark senior debt | — | 2.5 | — | 3.5 | — | 2.2 |
| Local country and other | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Total bank | \$6.4 | \$ 4.7 | \$8.1 | \$ 8.0 | \$3.8 | \$ 5.9 |
| Total | \$12.1 | \$ 12.3 | \$17.2 | \$ 20.0 | \$8.5 | \$ 14.6 |

The table below shows Citi's aggregate long-term debt maturities (including repurchases and redemptions) year-to-date in 2018, as well as its aggregate expected annual long-term debt maturities as of September 30, 2018:

| In billions of dollars | Maturities | | | | | | | | Total |
|-------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|
| | 2018 YTD | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Thereafter | |
| Parent and other | | | | | | | | | |
| Benchmark debt: | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior debt | \$ 14.9 | \$3.5 | \$14.3 | \$8.7 | \$14.2 | \$8.0 | \$12.4 | \$ 46.1 | \$107.2 |
| Subordinated debt | 1.8 | 1.0 | — | — | — | 0.7 | 1.1 | 22.3 | \$25.1 |
| Trust preferred | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Customer-related debt | 5.2 | 0.9 | 3.7 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 16.8 | 35.4 |
| Local country and other | 0.5 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.4 | — | — | 0.7 | 3.8 |
| Total parent and other | \$ 22.4 | \$7.6 | \$18.4 | \$14.5 | \$17.8 | \$11.3 | \$16.0 | \$ 87.6 | \$173.2 |
| Bank | | | | | | | | | |
| FHLB borrowings | \$ 14.3 | \$1.5 | \$5.6 | \$3.4 | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$10.5 |
| Securitizations | 8.5 | 0.1 | 7.9 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 27.4 |
| CBNA benchmark debt | — | 2.2 | 4.7 | 8.7 | 5.0 | — | — | 0.4 | 21.0 |
| Local country and other | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 3.2 |
| Total bank | \$ 24.8 | \$3.9 | \$18.7 | \$19.9 | \$10.8 | \$2.5 | \$2.7 | \$ 3.6 | \$62.1 |
| Total long-term debt | \$ 47.2 | \$11.5 | \$37.1 | \$34.4 | \$28.6 | \$13.8 | \$18.7 | \$ 91.2 | \$235.3 |

Secured Funding Transactions and Short-Term Borrowings

Citi supplements its primary sources of funding with short-term borrowings. Short-term borrowings generally include (i) secured funding transactions (securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase, or repos) and (ii) to a lesser extent, short-term borrowings consisting of commercial paper and borrowings from the FHLB and other market participants (see Note 16 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on Citigroup's and its affiliates' outstanding short-term borrowings).

Outside of secured funding transactions, Citi's short-term borrowings decreased 11% year-over-year and 9% sequentially, driven primarily by Citi's continued efforts to optimize its funding profile.

Secured Funding

Secured funding is primarily accessed through Citi's broker-dealer subsidiaries to fund efficiently both secured lending activity and a portion of the securities inventory held in the context of market making and customer activities. Citi also executes a smaller portion of its secured funding transactions through its bank entities, which is typically collateralized by foreign government debt securities. Generally, daily changes in the level of Citi's secured funding are primarily due to fluctuations in secured lending activity in the matched book (as described below) and securities inventory.

Secured funding of \$176 billion as of September 30, 2018 increased 9% from the prior-year period and declined 1% sequentially. Excluding the impact of FX translation, secured funding increased 11% from the prior-year period and declined 1% sequentially, both driven by normal business activity. Average balances for secured funding were also approximately \$176 billion for the quarter ended September 30, 2018.

The portion of secured funding in the broker-dealer subsidiaries that funds secured lending is commonly referred to as "matched book" activity. The majority of this activity is secured by high-quality liquid securities such as U.S. Treasury securities, U.S. agency securities and foreign government debt securities. Other secured funding is secured by less-liquid securities, including equity securities, corporate bonds and asset-backed securities. The tenor of Citi's matched book liabilities is generally equal to or longer than the tenor of the corresponding matched book assets. The remainder of the secured funding activity in the broker-dealer subsidiaries serves to fund securities inventory held in the context of market making and customer activities. To maintain reliable funding under a wide range of market conditions, including under periods of stress, Citi manages these activities by taking into consideration the quality of the underlying collateral and stipulating financing tenor. The weighted average maturity of Citi's secured funding of less-liquid securities inventory was greater than 110 days as of September 30, 2018.

Citi manages the risks in its secured funding by conducting daily stress tests to account for changes in capacity, tenors, haircut, collateral profile and client actions. Additionally, Citi maintains counterparty diversification by

establishing concentration triggers and assessing counterparty reliability and stability under stress. Citi generally sources secured funding from more than 150 counterparties.

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)

In addition to internal liquidity stress metrics that Citi has developed for a 30-day stress scenario, Citi also monitors its liquidity by reference to the LCR, as calculated pursuant to the U.S. LCR rules. The table below sets forth the components of Citi's LCR calculation and HQLA in excess of net outflows for the periods indicated:

| In billions of dollars | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---|
| HQLA | \$420.8 | \$406.6 | \$448.6 | |
| Net outflows | 350.8 | 341.5 | 365.1 | |
| LCR | 120 | % 119 | % 123 | % |
| HQLA in excess of net outflows | \$70.0 | \$65.1 | \$83.5 | |

Note: The amounts are presented on an average basis.

Citi's average LCR decreased year-over-year, driven by a decline in average HQLA, partially offset by a decline in modeled net outflows. Sequentially, Citi's average LCR increased slightly, due to the increase in HQLA, as described above (see "High-Quality Liquid Assets" above), partially offset by an increase in modeled net outflows.

Credit Ratings

The table below sets forth the ratings for Citigroup and Citibank as of September 30, 2018. While not included in the table below, the long- and short-term ratings of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. (CGMHI) were BBB+/A-2 at Standard & Poor's and A/F1 at Fitch as of September 30, 2018.

| | Citigroup Inc. | | | Citibank, N.A. | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------|----------------|------------|----------|
| | Senior debt | Commercial paper | Outlook | Long-term | Short-term | Outlook |
| Fitch Ratings (Fitch) | A | F1 | Stable | A+ | F1 | Stable |
| Moody's Investors Service (Moody's) | Baa1 | P-2 | Positive | A1 | P-1 | Positive |
| Standard & Poor's (S&P) | BBB+ A-2 | | Stable | A+ | A-1 | Stable |

Potential Impacts of Ratings Downgrades

Ratings downgrades by Moody's, Fitch or S&P could negatively impact Citigroup's and/or Citibank's funding and liquidity due to reduced funding capacity, including derivative triggers, which could take the form of cash obligations and collateral requirements.

The following information is provided for the purpose of analyzing the potential funding and liquidity impact to Citigroup and Citibank of a hypothetical, simultaneous ratings downgrade across all three major rating agencies. This analysis is subject to certain estimates, estimation methodologies, judgments and uncertainties. Uncertainties include potential ratings limitations that certain entities may have with respect to permissible counterparties, as well as general subjective counterparty behavior. For example, certain corporate customers and markets counterparties could re-evaluate their business relationships with Citi and limit transactions in certain contracts or market instruments with Citi. Changes in counterparty behavior could impact Citi's funding and liquidity, as well as the results of operations of certain of its businesses. The actual impact to Citigroup or Citibank is unpredictable and may differ materially from the potential funding and liquidity impacts described below. For additional information on the impact of credit rating changes on Citi and its applicable subsidiaries, see "Risk Factors—Liquidity Risks" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Citigroup Inc. and Citibank—Potential Derivative Triggers

As of September 30, 2018, Citi estimates that a hypothetical one-notch downgrade of the senior debt/long-term rating of Citigroup Inc. across all three major rating agencies could impact Citigroup's funding and liquidity due to derivative triggers by approximately \$0.4 billion, unchanged from June 30, 2018. Other funding sources, such as secured financing transactions and other margin requirements, for which there are no explicit triggers, could also be adversely affected.

As of September 30, 2018, Citi estimates that a hypothetical one-notch downgrade of the senior debt/long-term rating of Citibank across all three major rating agencies could impact Citibank's funding and liquidity by approximately \$1.2 billion, compared to \$0.9 billion as of June 30, 2018.

In total, Citi estimates that a one-notch downgrade of Citigroup and Citibank, across all three major rating agencies, could result in increased aggregate cash obligations and collateral requirements of approximately \$1.6 billion, compared to \$1.2 billion as of June 30, 2018 (see also Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements). As detailed under "High-Quality Liquid Assets" above, the liquidity resources that are eligible for inclusion in the calculation of Citi's consolidated HQLA were approximately \$339 billion for Citibank and \$82 billion for Citi's non-bank and other entities, for a total of approximately \$421 billion for the quarter ended September 30, 2018. These liquidity resources are available in part as a contingency for the potential events described above.

In addition, a broad range of mitigating actions are currently included in Citigroup's and Citibank's contingency funding plans. For Citigroup, these mitigating factors include, but are not limited to, accessing surplus funding capacity from existing clients, tailoring levels of secured lending and adjusting the size of select trading books and collateralized borrowings from certain Citibank subsidiaries. Mitigating actions available to Citibank include, but are not limited to, selling or financing highly liquid government securities, tailoring levels of secured lending, adjusting the size of select trading assets, reducing loan originations and renewals, raising additional deposits or borrowing from the FHLB or central banks. Citi believes these mitigating actions could

substantially reduce the funding and liquidity risk, if any, of the potential downgrades described above.

Citibank—Additional Potential Impacts

In addition to the above derivative triggers, Citi believes that a potential one-notch downgrade of Citibank's senior debt/long-term rating by S&P could also have an adverse impact on the commercial paper/short-term rating of Citibank. As of September 30, 2018, Citibank had liquidity commitments of approximately \$12.1 billion to consolidated asset-backed commercial paper conduits, compared to \$12.0 billion as of June 30, 2018 (as referenced in Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements).

In addition to the above-referenced liquidity resources of certain Citibank entities, Citibank could reduce the funding and liquidity risk, if any, of the potential downgrades described above through mitigating actions, including repricing or reducing certain commitments to commercial paper conduits. In the event of the potential downgrades described above, Citi believes that certain corporate customers could re-evaluate their deposit relationships with Citibank. This re-evaluation could result in clients adjusting their discretionary deposit levels or changing their depository institution, which could potentially reduce certain deposit levels at Citibank. However, Citi could choose to adjust pricing, offer alternative deposit products to its existing customers or seek to attract deposits from new customers, in addition to the mitigating actions referenced above.

MARKET RISK

Market risk emanates from both Citi's trading and non-trading portfolios. For additional information on market risk and market risk management at Citi, see "Market Risk" and "Risk Factors" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Market Risk of Non-Trading Portfolios

For additional information on Citi's net interest revenue (for interest rate exposure purposes), interest rate risk and interest rate risk measurement, see "Market Risk of Non-Trading Portfolios" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The following table sets forth the estimated impact to Citi's net interest revenue, AOCI and the Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio (on a fully implemented basis), each assuming an unanticipated parallel instantaneous 100 basis point (bps) increase in interest rates:

| In millions of dollars (unless otherwise noted) | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 |
|---|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Estimated annualized impact to net interest revenue | | | |
| U.S. dollar ⁽¹⁾ | \$879 | \$1,046 | \$1,449 |
| All other currencies | 649 | 635 | 610 |
| Total | \$1,528 | \$1,681 | \$2,059 |
| As a percentage of average interest-earning assets | 0.09 | %0.10 | %0.12 |
| Estimated initial impact to AOCI (after-tax) ⁽²⁾ | \$(4,597) | \$(4,713) | \$(4,206) |
| Estimated initial impact on Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio (bps) ⁽³⁾ | (31) | (32) | (48) |

Certain trading-oriented businesses within Citi have accrual-accounted positions that are excluded from the estimated impact to net interest revenue in the table, since these exposures are managed economically in combination with mark-to-market positions. The U.S. dollar interest rate exposure associated with these businesses was \$(212) million for a 100 bps instantaneous increase in interest rates as of September 30, 2018.

(1) Includes the effect of changes in interest rates on AOCI related to investment securities, cash flow hedges and pension liability adjustments.

Results as of September 30, 2018 and June 30, 2018 reflect the impact of Tax Reform, including the lower expected effective tax rate and the impact to Citi's DTA position. Results as of September 30, 2017 have not been restated.

The estimated impact to net interest revenue decreased on a sequential basis, reflecting changes in balance sheet composition, including increased sensitivity in deposits combined with loan growth and other actions. The decrease in the estimated impact to AOCI primarily reflected changes to the positioning of Citi Treasury's investment securities and related interest rate derivatives portfolio.

In the event of an unanticipated parallel instantaneous 100 bps increase in interest rates, Citi expects that the negative impact to AOCI would be offset in stockholders' equity through the combination of expected incremental net interest revenue and the expected recovery of the impact on AOCI through accretion of Citi's investment portfolio over a period of time. As of September 30, 2018, Citi expects that the negative \$4.6 billion impact to AOCI in such a scenario could potentially be offset over approximately 19 months.

The following table sets forth the estimated impact to Citi's net interest revenue, AOCI and the Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio (on a fully implemented basis) under four different changes in interest rate scenarios for the U.S. dollar and Citi's other currencies. While Citi also monitors the impact of a parallel decrease in interest rates, a 100 bps decrease in short-term rates is not meaningful, as it would imply negative interest rates in many of Citi's markets.

| In millions of dollars (unless otherwise noted) | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 | Scenario 4 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Overnight rate change (bps) | 100 | 100 | — | — |
| 10-year rate change (bps) | 100 | — | 100 | (100) |
| Estimated annualized impact to net interest revenue | | | | |
| U.S. dollar | \$879 | \$906 | \$47 | \$(56) |
| All other currencies | 649 | 617 | 37 | (37) |
| Total | \$1,528 | \$1,523 | \$84 | \$(93) |
| Estimated initial impact to AOCI (after-tax) ⁽¹⁾ | \$(4,597) | \$(2,547) | \$(2,279) | \$1,772 |
| Estimated initial impact to Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio (bps) | (31) | (17) | (16) | 12 |

Note: Each scenario assumes that the rate change will occur instantaneously. Changes in interest rates for maturities between the overnight rate and the 10-year rate are interpolated.

(1) Includes the effect of changes in interest rates on AOCI related to investment securities, cash flow hedges and pension liability adjustments.

As shown in the table above, the magnitude of the impact to Citi's net interest revenue and AOCI is greater under scenario 2 as compared to scenario 3. This is because the combination of changes to Citi's investment portfolio, partially offset by changes related to Citi's pension liabilities, results in a net position that is more sensitive to rates at shorter- and intermediate-term maturities.

In recent years, a number of central banks, including the European Central Bank, the Bank of Japan and the Swiss National Bank, have implemented negative interest rates, and additional governmental entities could do so in the future. While negative interest rates can adversely impact net interest revenue (as well as net interest margin), Citi has, to date, been able to partially offset the impact of negative rates in these jurisdictions through a combination of business and Citi Treasury interest rate risk mitigation activities, including applying negative rates to client accounts (for additional information on Citi Treasury's ongoing interest rate mitigation activities, see "Market Risk—Market Risk of Non-Trading Portfolios" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K).

Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates—Impacts on AOCI and Capital

As of September 30, 2018, Citi estimates that an unanticipated parallel instantaneous 5% appreciation of the U.S. dollar against all of the other currencies in which Citi has invested capital could reduce Citi's tangible common equity (TCE) by approximately \$1.4 billion, or 0.9%, as a result of changes to Citi's foreign currency translation adjustment in AOCI, net of hedges. This impact would be primarily due to changes in the value of the Mexican peso, the Euro and the Australian dollar.

This impact is also before any mitigating actions Citi may take, including ongoing management of its foreign currency translation exposure. Specifically, as currency movements change the value of Citi's net investments in foreign currency-denominated capital, these movements also change the value of Citi's risk-weighted assets denominated in those currencies. This, coupled with Citi's foreign currency hedging strategies, such as foreign currency borrowings, foreign currency forwards and other currency hedging instruments, lessens the impact of foreign currency movements on Citi's Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio. Changes in these hedging strategies, as well as hedging costs, divestitures and tax impacts, can further affect the actual impact of changes in foreign exchange rates on Citi's capital as compared to an unanticipated parallel shock, as described above.

The effect of Citi's ongoing management strategies with respect to changes in foreign exchange rates and the impact of these changes on Citi's TCE and Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio are shown in the table below. For additional information on the changes in AOCI, see Note 17 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

| In millions of dollars (unless otherwise noted) | For the quarter ended | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Sept. 30, 2017 |
| Change in FX spot rate ⁽¹⁾ | (0.2)% | (5.8)% | 1.1 % |
| Change in TCE due to FX translation, net of hedges | \$(354) | \$(2,241) | \$222 |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | | | |
|---|---------|---------|-------|
| As a percentage of TCE | (0.2)% | (1.5)% | 0.1 % |
| Estimated impact to Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio (on a fully implemented basis) | — | — | (3) |
| due to changes in FX translation, net of hedges (bps) | | | |

(1) FX spot rate change is a weighted average based upon Citi's quarterly average GAAP capital exposure to foreign countries.

Interest Revenue/Expense and Net Interest Margin

| | 3rd Qtr. 2018 | 2nd Qtr. 2018 | 3rd Qtr. 2017 | Change 3Q18 vs. 3Q17 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| In millions of dollars, except as otherwise noted | | | | |
| Interest revenue ⁽¹⁾ | \$18,228 | \$17,613 | \$16,037 | 14 % |
| Interest expense ⁽²⁾ | 6,368 | 5,885 | 4,379 | 45 |
| Net interest revenue | \$11,860 | \$11,728 | \$11,658 | 2 % |
| Interest revenue—average rate | 4.15 % | 4.05 % | 3.77 % | 38 bps |
| Interest expense—average rate | 1.83 | 1.73 | 1.33 | 50 bps |
| Net interest margin ⁽³⁾ | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.74 | (4) bps |
| Interest-rate benchmarks | | | | |
| Two-year U.S. Treasury note—average rate | 2.67 % | 2.48 % | 1.36 % | 131 bps |
| 10-year U.S. Treasury note—average rate | 2.92 | 2.92 | 2.24 | 68 bps |
| 10-year vs. two-year spread | 25 | bps44 | bps88 | bps |

Note: All interest expense amounts include FDIC, as well as other similar deposit insurance assessments outside of the U.S.

Net interest revenue includes the taxable equivalent adjustments related to the tax-exempt bond portfolio (based on (1) the U.S. federal statutory tax rates of 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017) of \$58 million, \$63 million and \$123 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

Interest expense associated with certain hybrid financial instruments, which are classified as Long-term debt and (2) accounted for at fair value, is reported together with any changes in fair value as part of Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Income and is therefore not reflected in Interest expense in the table above.

(3) Citi's net interest margin (NIM) is calculated by dividing gross interest revenue less gross interest expense by average interest-earning assets.

Citi's net interest revenue in the third quarter of 2018 increased 2% to \$11.9 billion (as set forth in the table above, also up 2% on a taxable equivalent basis) versus the prior-year period. Excluding the impact of FX translation, net interest revenue increased 5%, or approximately \$520 million. This increase was primarily due to higher net interest revenue (\$11.3 billion, up approximately 9% or \$1.0 billion) from Citi's core accrual activities, which are mainly driven by its deposit and lending businesses. The increase in core accrual net interest revenue was partially offset by lower trading-related net interest revenue (\$0.4 billion, down approximately 47% or \$0.3 billion) and lower net interest revenue associated with the wind-down of legacy assets in Corporate/Other (\$0.2

billion, down approximately 45% or \$0.1 billion). The increase in the core accrual net interest revenue was driven mainly by higher interest rates, loan growth and an improved loan mix.

Citi's NIM was 2.70% on a taxable equivalent basis in the third quarter of 2018, a decrease of 4 bps from the prior-year period, driven primarily by lower trading-related NIM. Citi's core accrual NIM was 3.60%, an increase of 12 bps versus the prior-year period, primarily driven by higher interest rates, loan growth and an improved loan mix. (Citi's core accrual net interest revenue and core accrual NIM are non-GAAP financial measures.)

Additional Interest Rate Details

Average Balances and Interest Rates—Assets⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

Taxable Equivalent Basis

| | Average volume | | | Interest revenue | | | % Average rate | | |
|---|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| | 3rd Qtr. | 2nd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. | 2nd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. | 2nd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. |
| In millions of dollars, except rates | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits with banks ⁽⁴⁾ | \$186,907 | \$176,151 | \$176,942 | \$629 | \$493 | \$486 | 1.34% | 1.12% | 1.09% |
| Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell ⁽⁵⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$154,120 | \$153,273 | \$136,681 | \$1,065 | \$838 | \$524 | 2.74% | 2.19% | 1.52% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 114,389 | 118,098 | 108,770 | 360 | 498 | 334 | 1.25 | 1.69 | 1.22 |
| Total | \$268,509 | \$271,371 | \$245,451 | \$1,425 | \$1,336 | \$858 | 2.11% | 1.97% | 1.39% |
| Trading account assets ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$92,034 | \$92,791 | \$98,725 | \$1,048 | \$851 | \$918 | 4.52% | 3.68% | 3.69% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 112,979 | 117,840 | 105,882 | 614 | 922 | 555 | 2.16 | 3.14 | 2.08 |
| Total | \$205,013 | \$210,631 | \$204,607 | \$1,662 | \$1,773 | \$1,473 | 3.22% | 3.38% | 2.86% |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxable | \$227,282 | \$225,886 | \$227,680 | \$1,343 | \$1,315 | \$1,138 | 2.34% | 2.34% | 1.98% |
| Exempt from U.S. income tax | 17,088 | 17,339 | 17,890 | 175 | 180 | 181 | 4.06 | 4.16 | 4.01 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 103,120 | 104,562 | 106,456 | 903 | 913 | 835 | 3.47 | 3.50 | 3.11 |
| Total | \$347,490 | \$347,787 | \$352,026 | \$2,421 | \$2,408 | \$2,154 | 2.76% | 2.78% | 2.43% |
| Loans (net of unearned income) ⁽⁸⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$385,610 | \$382,972 | \$372,067 | \$7,331 | \$6,958 | \$6,650 | 7.54% | 7.29% | 7.09% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 284,663 | 286,772 | 274,254 | 4,326 | 4,251 | 4,124 | 6.03 | 5.95 | 5.97 |
| Total | \$670,273 | \$669,744 | \$646,321 | \$11,657 | \$11,209 | \$10,774 | 6.90% | 6.71% | 6.61% |
| Other interest-earning assets ⁽⁹⁾ | \$63,741 | \$69,341 | \$61,677 | \$434 | \$394 | \$292 | 2.70% | 2.28% | 1.88% |
| Total interest-earning assets | \$1,741,933 | \$1,745,025 | \$1,687,024 | \$18,228 | \$17,613 | \$16,037 | 4.15% | 4.05% | 3.77% |
| Non-interest-earning assets ⁽⁶⁾ | \$180,871 | \$172,077 | \$205,268 | | | | | | |
| Total assets | \$1,922,804 | \$1,917,102 | \$1,892,292 | | | | | | |

Net interest revenue includes the taxable equivalent adjustments related to the tax-exempt bond portfolio (based on (1) the U.S. federal statutory tax rates of 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017) of \$58 million, \$63 million and \$123 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

(2) Interest rates and amounts include the effects of risk management activities associated with the respective asset categories.

(3) Monthly or quarterly averages have been used by certain subsidiaries where daily averages are unavailable.

(4) Average rates reflect prevailing local interest rates, including inflationary effects and monetary corrections in certain countries.

(5) Average volumes of securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell are reported net pursuant to ASC 210-20-45. However, Interest revenue excludes the impact of ASC 210-20-45.

(6) The fair value carrying amounts of derivative contracts are reported net, pursuant to ASC 815-10-45, in Non-interest-earning assets and Other non-interest-bearing liabilities.

Interest expense on Trading account liabilities of ICG is reported as a reduction of Interest revenue. Interest revenue and Interest expense on cash collateral positions are reported in interest on Trading account assets and Trading account liabilities, respectively.

(8) Includes cash-basis loans.

(9) Includes brokerage receivables.

65

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

Average Balances and Interest Rates—Liabilities and Equity, and Net Interest Revenue⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

Taxable Equivalent Basis

| | Average volume | | | Interest expense | | | % Average rate | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 3rd Qtr. | 2nd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. | 2nd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. | 2nd Qtr. | 3rd Qtr. |
| In millions of dollars, except rates | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices ⁽⁴⁾ | \$341,679 | \$332,595 | \$318,881 | \$1,231 | \$1,041 | \$695 | 1.43% | 1.26% | 0.86% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 452,197 | 453,025 | 438,561 | 1,349 | 1,203 | 1,080 | 1.18 | 1.07 | 0.98 |
| Total | \$793,876 | \$785,620 | \$757,442 | \$2,580 | \$2,244 | \$1,775 | 1.29% | 1.15% | 0.93% |
| Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase⁽⁶⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$105,194 | \$102,517 | \$93,167 | \$872 | \$796 | \$423 | 3.29% | 3.11% | 1.80% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 70,638 | 68,556 | 64,897 | 378 | 428 | 289 | 2.12 | 2.50 | 1.77 |
| Total | \$175,832 | \$171,073 | \$158,064 | \$1,250 | \$1,224 | \$712 | 2.82% | 2.87% | 1.79% |
| Trading account liabilities⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$38,385 | \$36,103 | \$32,622 | \$167 | \$140 | \$104 | 1.73% | 1.56% | 1.26% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 57,746 | 61,048 | 57,187 | 106 | 96 | 65 | 0.73 | 0.63 | 0.45 |
| Total | \$96,131 | \$97,151 | \$89,809 | \$273 | \$236 | \$169 | 1.13% | 0.97% | 0.75% |
| Short-term borrowings⁽⁹⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$85,592 | \$84,338 | \$77,211 | \$502 | \$439 | \$234 | 2.33% | 2.09% | 1.20% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 22,579 | 23,854 | 20,928 | 76 | 84 | 84 | 1.34 | 1.41 | 1.59 |
| Total | \$108,171 | \$108,192 | \$98,139 | \$578 | \$523 | \$318 | 2.12% | 1.94% | 1.29% |
| Long-term debt⁽¹⁰⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$200,199 | \$198,291 | \$198,766 | \$1,647 | \$1,620 | \$1,377 | 3.26% | 3.28% | 2.75% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 5,390 | 4,980 | 4,298 | 40 | 38 | 28 | 2.94 | 3.06 | 2.58 |
| Total | \$205,589 | \$203,271 | \$203,064 | \$1,687 | \$1,658 | \$1,405 | 3.26% | 3.27% | 2.75% |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | \$1,379,599 | \$1,365,307 | \$1,306,518 | \$6,368 | \$5,885 | \$4,379 | 1.83% | 1.73% | 1.33% |
| Demand deposits in U.S. offices | \$31,697 | \$33,737 | \$37,673 | | | | | | |
| Other non-interest-bearing liabilities ⁽⁷⁾ | 312,174 | 316,907 | 318,060 | | | | | | |
| Total liabilities | \$1,723,470 | \$1,715,951 | \$1,662,251 | | | | | | |
| Citigroup stockholders' equity | \$198,494 | \$200,295 | \$229,017 | | | | | | |
| Noncontrolling interest | 840 | 856 | 1,024 | | | | | | |
| Total equity | \$199,334 | \$201,151 | \$230,041 | | | | | | |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity | \$1,922,804 | \$1,917,102 | \$1,892,292 | | | | | | |
| Net interest revenue as a percentage of average interest-earning assets⁽¹¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$1,005,236 | \$983,786 | \$975,283 | \$7,307 | \$6,710 | \$7,046 | 2.88% | 2.74% | 2.87% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁶⁾ | 736,697 | 761,239 | 711,741 | 4,553 | 5,018 | 4,612 | 2.45 | 2.64 | 2.57 |
| Total | \$1,741,933 | \$1,745,025 | \$1,687,024 | \$11,860 | \$11,728 | \$11,658 | 2.70% | 2.70% | 2.74% |

Net interest revenue includes the taxable equivalent adjustments related to the tax-exempt bond portfolio (based on (1) the U.S. federal statutory tax rates of 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017) of \$58 million, \$63 million and \$123 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

(2) Interest rates and amounts include the effects of risk management activities associated with the respective liability categories.

- (3) Monthly or quarterly averages have been used by certain subsidiaries where daily averages are unavailable.
Consists of other time deposits and savings deposits. Savings deposits are made up of insured money market
- (4) accounts, NOW accounts and other savings deposits. The interest expense on savings deposits includes FDIC deposit insurance assessments.
- (5) Average rates reflect prevailing local interest rates, including inflationary effects and monetary corrections in certain countries.
- (6) Average volumes of securities sold under agreements to repurchase are reported net pursuant to ASC 210-20-45. However, Interest expense excludes the impact of ASC 210-20-45.
- (7) The fair value carrying amounts of derivative contracts are reported net, pursuant to ASC 815-10-45, in Non-interest-earning assets and Other non-interest-bearing liabilities.

Interest expense on Trading account liabilities of ICG is reported as a reduction of Interest revenue. Interest revenue and Interest expense on cash collateral positions are reported in interest on Trading account assets and Trading account liabilities, respectively.

(9) Includes brokerage payables.

(10) Excludes hybrid financial instruments and beneficial interests in consolidated VIEs that are classified as

(10) Long-term debt, as the changes in fair value for these obligations are recorded in Principal transactions.

(11) Includes allocations for capital and funding costs based on the location of the asset.

Average Balances and Interest Rates—Assets
Taxable Equivalent Basis

| | Average volume | | Interest revenue | | % Average rate | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Nine Months 2018 | Nine Months 2017 | Nine Months 2018 | Nine Months 2017 | Nine Months 2018 | Nine Months 2017 |
| In millions of dollars, except rates | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Deposits with banks ⁽⁵⁾ | \$ 177,975 | \$ 165,910 | \$ 1,554 | \$ 1,156 | 1.17% | 0.93% |
| Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell ⁽⁶⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 149,251 | \$ 141,723 | \$ 2,616 | \$ 1,364 | 2.34% | 1.29% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 115,469 | 105,527 | 1,184 | 984 | 1.37 | 1.25 |
| Total | \$ 264,720 | \$ 247,250 | \$ 3,800 | \$ 2,348 | 1.92% | 1.27% |
| Trading account assets ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 94,128 | \$ 100,214 | \$ 2,768 | \$ 2,679 | 3.93% | 3.57% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 116,474 | 101,159 | 2,048 | 1,624 | 2.35 | 2.15 |
| Total | \$ 210,602 | \$ 201,373 | \$ 4,816 | \$ 4,303 | 3.06% | 2.86% |
| Investments | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | | | | | | |
| Taxable | \$ 227,525 | \$ 224,384 | \$ 3,882 | \$ 3,258 | 2.28% | 1.94% |
| Exempt from U.S. income tax | 17,319 | 18,345 | 525 | 574 | 4.05 | 4.18 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 104,330 | 106,813 | 2,693 | 2,454 | 3.45 | 3.07 |
| Total | \$ 349,174 | \$ 349,542 | \$ 7,100 | \$ 6,286 | 2.72% | 2.40% |
| Loans (net of unearned income) ⁽⁹⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 382,980 | \$ 369,602 | \$ 21,021 | \$ 19,316 | 7.34% | 6.99% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁵⁾ | 286,334 | 265,060 | 12,754 | 11,844 | 5.96 | 5.97 |
| Total | \$ 669,314 | \$ 634,662 | \$ 33,775 | \$ 31,160 | 6.75% | 6.56% |
| Other interest-earning assets ⁽¹⁰⁾ | | | | | | |
| Total interest-earning assets | \$ 1,738,399 | \$ 1,658,243 | \$ 52,237 | \$ 46,099 | 4.02% | 3.72% |
| Non-interest-earning assets ⁽⁷⁾ | | | | | | |
| Total assets | \$ 1,914,711 | \$ 1,864,018 | | | | |

Net interest revenue includes the taxable equivalent adjustments (based on the U.S. federal statutory tax rates of (1) 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017) of \$185 million and \$370 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(2) Interest rates and amounts include the effects of risk management activities associated with the respective asset and liability categories.

(3) Monthly or quarterly averages have been used by certain subsidiaries where daily averages are unavailable.

(4) Detailed average volume, Interest revenue and Interest expense exclude Discontinued operations. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(5)

Average rates reflect prevailing local interest rates, including inflationary effects and monetary corrections in certain countries.

- (6) Average volumes of securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell are reported net pursuant to FIN 41 (ASC 210-20-45). However, Interest revenue excludes the impact of FIN 41 (ASC 210-20-45).
- (7) The fair value carrying amounts of derivative contracts are reported in Non-interest-earning assets and Other non-interest-bearing liabilities.

- (8) Interest expense on Trading account liabilities of ICG is reported as a reduction of Interest revenue. Interest revenue and Interest expense on cash collateral positions are reported in interest on Trading account assets and Trading account liabilities, respectively.
- (9) Includes cash-basis loans.
- (10) Includes brokerage receivables.

Average Balances and Interest Rates—Liabilities and Equity, and Net Interest Revenue⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾

Taxable Equivalent Basis

| | Average volume | | Interest expense | | % Average rate | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Nine Months 2018 | Nine Months 2017 | Nine Months 2018 | Nine Months 2017 | Nine Months 2018 | Nine Months 2017 |
| In millions of dollars, except rates | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Deposits | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices ⁽⁵⁾ | \$332,542 | \$310,977 | \$3,169 | \$1,795 | 1.27% | 0.77% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁶⁾ | 450,546 | 435,704 | 3,652 | 2,998 | 1.08 | 0.92 |
| Total | \$783,088 | \$746,681 | \$6,821 | \$4,793 | 1.16% | 0.86% |
| Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase ⁽⁷⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$102,242 | \$96,417 | \$2,272 | \$1,101 | 2.97% | 1.53% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁶⁾ | 68,215 | 59,559 | 1,151 | 780 | 2.26 | 1.75 |
| Total | \$170,457 | \$155,976 | \$3,423 | \$1,881 | 2.68% | 1.61% |
| Trading account liabilities ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$36,161 | \$33,041 | \$434 | \$269 | 1.60% | 1.09% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁶⁾ | 58,840 | 57,862 | 290 | 193 | 0.66 | 0.45 |
| Total | \$95,001 | \$90,903 | \$724 | \$462 | 1.02% | 0.68% |
| Short-term borrowings ⁽¹⁰⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$86,377 | \$72,435 | \$1,330 | \$422 | 2.06% | 0.78% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁶⁾ | 23,305 | 22,668 | 242 | 297 | 1.39 | 1.75 |
| Total | \$109,682 | \$95,103 | \$1,572 | \$719 | 1.92% | 1.01% |
| Long-term debt ⁽¹¹⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$199,471 | \$188,344 | \$4,749 | \$3,993 | 3.18% | 2.83% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁶⁾ | 4,908 | 4,715 | 124 | 133 | 3.38 | 3.77 |
| Total | \$204,379 | \$193,059 | \$4,873 | \$4,126 | 3.19% | 2.86% |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | \$1,362,607 | \$1,281,722 | \$17,413 | \$11,981 | 1.71% | 1.25% |
| Demand deposits in U.S. offices | \$33,654 | \$38,064 | | | | |
| Other non-interest-bearing liabilities ⁽⁸⁾ | 317,697 | 313,605 | | | | |
| Total liabilities | \$1,713,958 | \$1,633,391 | | | | |
| Citigroup stockholders' equity ⁽¹²⁾ | \$199,874 | \$229,618 | | | | |
| Noncontrolling interest | 879 | 1,009 | | | | |
| Total equity ⁽¹²⁾ | \$200,753 | \$230,627 | | | | |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity | \$1,914,711 | \$1,864,018 | | | | |
| Net interest revenue as a percentage of average interest-earning assets | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$987,592 | \$963,789 | \$20,734 | \$20,588 | 2.81% | 2.86% |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁶⁾ | 750,807 | 694,454 | 14,090 | 13,530 | 2.51 | 2.60 |
| Total | \$1,738,399 | \$1,658,243 | \$34,824 | \$34,118 | 2.68% | 2.75% |

Net interest revenue includes the taxable equivalent adjustments (based on the U.S. federal statutory tax rates of (1) 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017) of \$185 million and \$370 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(2) Interest rates and amounts include the effects of risk management activities associated with the respective asset and liability categories.

(3) Monthly or quarterly averages have been used by certain subsidiaries where daily averages are unavailable.

(4)

Detailed average volume, Interest revenue and Interest expense exclude Discontinued operations. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(5) Consists of other time deposits and savings deposits. Savings deposits are made up of insured money market accounts, NOW accounts and other savings deposits. The interest expense on savings deposits includes FDIC deposit insurance fees and charges.

(6) Average rates reflect prevailing local interest rates, including inflationary effects and monetary corrections in certain countries.

(7) Average volumes of securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase are reported net pursuant to FIN 41 (ASC 210-20-45). However, Interest expense excludes the impact of FIN 41 (ASC 210-20-45).

(8) The fair value carrying amounts of derivative contracts are reported in Non-interest-earning assets and Other non-interest-bearing liabilities.

(9) Interest expense on Trading account liabilities of ICG is reported as a reduction of Interest revenue. Interest revenue and Interest expense on cash collateral positions are reported in interest on Trading account assets and Trading account liabilities, respectively.

(10) Excludes hybrid financial instruments and beneficial interests in consolidated VIEs that are classified as

Long-term debt, as these obligations are accounted for in changes in fair value recorded in Principal transactions.

(11) Includes stockholders' equity from discontinued operations.

(12) Includes allocations for capital and funding costs based on the location of the asset.

Analysis of Changes in Interest Revenue⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

| In millions of dollars | 3rd Qtr. 2018 vs. 2nd Qtr. 2018 | | | 3rd Qtr. 2018 vs. 3rd Qtr. 2017 | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| | Increase (decrease) due to change in: | | | Increase (decrease) due to change in: | | |
| | Average volume | Average rate | Net change | Average volume | Average rate | Net change |
| Deposits with banks ⁽⁴⁾ | \$32 | \$ 104 | \$ 136 | \$29 | \$ 114 | \$ 143 |
| Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$5 | \$ 222 | \$ 227 | \$74 | \$ 467 | \$ 541 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | (15) | (123) | (138) | 18 | 8 | 26 |
| Total | \$(10) | \$ 99 | \$ 89 | \$ 92 | \$ 475 | \$ 567 |
| Trading account assets ⁽⁵⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$(7) | \$ 204 | \$ 197 | \$(65) | \$ 195 | \$ 130 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | (37) | (271) | (308) | 38 | 21 | 59 |
| Total | \$(44) | \$(67) | \$(111) | \$(27) | \$ 216 | \$ 189 |
| Investments ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$7 | \$ 16 | \$ 23 | \$(6) | \$ 205 | \$ 199 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | (13) | 3 | (10) | (27) | 95 | 68 |
| Total | \$(6) | \$ 19 | \$ 13 | \$(33) | \$ 300 | \$ 267 |
| Loans (net of unearned income) ⁽⁶⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$48 | \$ 325 | \$ 373 | \$248 | \$ 433 | \$ 681 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | (31) | 106 | 75 | 158 | 44 | 202 |
| Total | \$17 | \$ 431 | \$ 448 | \$406 | \$ 477 | \$ 883 |
| Other interest-earning assets ⁽⁷⁾ | \$(34) | \$ 74 | \$ 40 | \$ 10 | \$ 132 | \$ 142 |
| Total interest revenue | \$(45) | \$ 660 | \$ 615 | \$477 | \$ 1,714 | \$ 2,191 |

(1) The taxable equivalent adjustment is related to the tax-exempt bond portfolio based on the U.S. federal statutory tax rates of 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017 and is included in this presentation.

(2) Rate/volume variance is allocated based on the percentage relationship of changes in volume and changes in rate to the total net change.

(3) Detailed average volume, Interest revenue and Interest expense exclude Discontinued operations. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(4) Changes in average rates reflect changes in prevailing local interest rates, including inflationary effects and monetary corrections in certain countries.

(5) Interest expense on Trading account liabilities of ICG is reported as a reduction of Interest revenue. Interest revenue and Interest expense on cash collateral positions are reported in interest on Trading account assets and Trading account liabilities, respectively.

(6) Includes cash-basis loans.

(7) Includes brokerage receivables.

Analysis of Changes in Interest Expense and Net Interest Revenue⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

| In millions of dollars | 3rd Qtr. 2018 vs. 2nd Qtr. 2018 | | | 3rd Qtr. 2018 vs. 3rd Qtr. 2017 | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| | Increase (decrease) due to change in: | | | Increase (decrease) due to change in: | | |
| | Average volume | Average rate | Net change | Average volume | Average rate | Net change |
| Deposits | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$29 | \$ 161 | \$ 190 | \$53 | \$483 | \$536 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | (2) |)148 | 146 | 34 | 235 | 269 |
| Total | \$27 | \$ 309 | \$ 336 | \$87 | \$718 | \$805 |
| Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$21 | \$ 55 | \$ 76 | \$61 | \$388 | \$449 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 13 | (63) |) (50) |)27 | 62 | 89 |
| Total | \$34 | \$ (8) |) \$26 | \$88 | \$450 | \$538 |
| Trading account liabilities ⁽⁵⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$9 | \$ 18 | \$ 27 | \$21 | \$42 | \$63 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | (5) |)15 | 10 | 1 | 40 | 41 |
| Total | \$4 | \$ 33 | \$ 37 | \$22 | \$82 | \$104 |
| Short-term borrowings ⁽⁶⁾ | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$7 | \$ 56 | \$ 63 | \$28 | \$240 | \$268 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | (4) |) (4) |) (8) |)6 | (14) |) (8) |
| Total | \$3 | \$ 52 | \$ 55 | \$34 | \$226 | \$260 |
| Long-term debt | | | | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$16 | \$ 11 | \$ 27 | \$10 | \$260 | \$270 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 3 | (1) |) 2 | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| Total | \$19 | \$ 10 | \$ 29 | \$18 | \$264 | \$282 |
| Total interest expense | \$85 | \$ 396 | \$ 483 | \$249 | \$1,740 | \$1,989 |
| Net interest revenue | \$(130) | \$ 262 | \$ 132 | \$225 | \$(23) |)\$202 |

(1) The taxable equivalent adjustment is related to the tax-exempt bond portfolio based on the U.S. federal statutory tax rates of 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017 and is included in this presentation.

(2) Rate/volume variance is allocated based on the percentage relationship of changes in volume and changes in rate to the total net change.

(3) Detailed average volume, Interest revenue and Interest expense exclude Discontinued operations. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(4) Changes in average rates reflect changes in prevailing local interest rates, including inflationary effects and monetary corrections in certain countries.

Interest expense on Trading account liabilities of ICG is reported as a reduction of Interest revenue. Interest revenue and Interest expense on cash collateral positions are reported in interest on Trading account assets and Trading account liabilities, respectively.

(6) Includes brokerage payables.

Analysis of Changes in Interest Revenue, Interest Expense and Net Interest Revenue⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

| In millions of dollars | Nine Months 2018 vs. Nine Months 2017 Increase (decrease) due to change in: | | |
|--|--|-----------------|------------------------------|
| | Average volume | Average rate | Net change ⁽²⁾ |
| Deposits with banks ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 89 | \$ 309 | \$ 398 |
| Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 76 | \$ 1,176 | \$ 1,252 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 97 | 103 | 200 |
| Total | \$ 173 | \$ 1,279 | \$ 1,452 |
| Trading account assets ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$(169) | \$ 258 | \$ 89 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 260 | 164 | 424 |
| Total | \$ 91 | \$ 422 | \$ 513 |
| Investments ⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 34 | \$ 541 | \$ 575 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | (58) | 297 | 239 |
| Total | \$(24) | \$ 838 | \$ 814 |
| Loans (net of unearned income) ⁽⁶⁾ | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 714 | \$ 991 | \$ 1,705 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 948 | (38) | 910 |
| Total | \$ 1,662 | \$ 953 | \$ 2,615 |
| Other interest-earning assets | \$ 109 | \$ 237 | \$ 346 |
| Total interest revenue | \$ 2,100 | \$ 4,038 | \$ 6,138 |
| Deposits ⁽⁷⁾ | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 132 | \$ 1,242 | \$ 1,374 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 105 | 549 | 654 |
| Total | \$ 237 | \$ 1,791 | \$ 2,028 |
| Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 70 | \$ 1,101 | \$ 1,171 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 124 | 247 | 371 |
| Total | \$ 194 | \$ 1,348 | \$ 1,542 |
| Trading account liabilities ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 27 | \$ 138 | \$ 165 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 3 | 94 | 97 |
| Total | \$ 30 | \$ 232 | \$ 262 |
| Short-term borrowings | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 95 | \$ 813 | \$ 908 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 8 | (63) | (55) |
| Total | \$ 103 | \$ 750 | \$ 853 |
| Long-term debt | | | |
| In U.S. offices | \$ 245 | \$ 511 | \$ 756 |
| In offices outside the U.S. ⁽⁴⁾ | 5 | (14) | (9) |
| Total | \$ 250 | \$ 497 | \$ 747 |
| Total interest expense | \$ 814 | \$ 4,618 | \$ 5,432 |
| Net interest revenue | \$ 1,286 | \$(580) | \$ 706 |

(1)

The taxable equivalent adjustment is related to the tax-exempt bond portfolio based on the U.S. federal statutory tax rates of 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017 and is included in this presentation.

(2) Rate/volume variance is allocated based on the percentage relationship of changes in volume and changes in rate to the total net change.

(3) Detailed average volume, Interest revenue and Interest expense exclude Discontinued operations.

(4) Changes in average rates reflect changes in prevailing local interest rates, including inflationary effects and monetary corrections in certain countries.

Interest expense on Trading account liabilities of ICG is reported as a reduction of Interest revenue. Interest revenue and Interest expense on cash collateral positions are reported in Trading account assets and Trading account liabilities, respectively.

(6) Includes cash-basis loans.

(7) The interest expense on deposits includes the FDIC assessment and deposit insurance fees and charges of \$1,006 million and \$935 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Market Risk of Trading Portfolios

For additional information on Citi's market risk of trading portfolios, see "Market Risk—Market Risk of Trading Portfolios" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Value at Risk

As of September 30, 2018, Citi estimates that the conservative features of its VAR calibration contributed an approximate 22% add-on to what would be a VAR estimated under the assumption of stable and perfectly normal distributed markets. As of June 30, 2018, the add-on was 25%.

As set forth in the table below, Citi's average trading VAR as of September 30, 2018 decreased compared to June 30, 2018. The decrease was mainly due to lower foreign exchange risk in the Markets businesses within ICG. The decrease of average trading and credit portfolio VAR was in line with the decrease in average trading VAR.

Quarter-end and Average Trading VAR and Trading and Credit Portfolio VAR

| In millions of dollars | Third Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | September 30, 2018 | June 30, 2018 Average | 2018 September 30, 2017 Average | 2018 September 30, 2017 Average | 2017 September 30, 2017 Average | 2017 September 30, 2017 Average |
| Interest rate | \$ 33 | \$ 58 | \$ 60 | \$ 61 | \$ 63 | \$ 63 |
| Credit spread | 45 | 42 | 46 | 47 | 43 | 44 |
| Covariance adjustment ⁽¹⁾ | (17) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (28) | (23) |
| Fully diversified interest rate and credit spread ⁽²⁾ | \$ 61 | \$ 76 | \$ 81 | \$ 82 | \$ 78 | \$ 84 |
| Foreign exchange | 18 | 21 | 29 | 30 | 26 | 26 |
| Equity | 23 | 21 | 23 | 20 | 15 | 13 |
| Commodity | 17 | 21 | 16 | 17 | 20 | 23 |
| Covariance adjustment ⁽¹⁾ | (58) | (68) | (74) | (69) | (64) | (65) |
| Total trading VAR—all market risk factors, including general and specific risk (excluding credit portfolios) ⁽²⁾ | \$ 61 | \$ 71 | \$ 75 | \$ 80 | \$ 75 | \$ 81 |
| Specific risk-only component ⁽³⁾ | \$ 7 | \$ 1 | \$ 2 | \$ 3 | \$ 3 | \$ 2 |
| Total trading VAR—general market risk factors only (excluding credit portfolios) | \$ 54 | \$ 70 | \$ 73 | \$ 77 | \$ 72 | \$ 79 |
| Incremental impact of the credit portfolio ⁽⁴⁾ | \$ 11 | \$ 11 | \$ 16 | \$ 10 | \$ 8 | \$ 8 |
| Total trading and credit portfolio VAR | \$ 72 | \$ 82 | \$ 91 | \$ 90 | \$ 83 | \$ 89 |

Covariance adjustment (also known as diversification benefit) equals the difference between the total VAR and the sum of the VARs tied to each individual risk type. The benefit reflects the fact that the risks within each and across

(1) risk types are not perfectly correlated and, consequently, the total VAR on a given day will be lower than the sum of the VARs relating to each individual risk type. The determination of the primary drivers of changes to the covariance adjustment is made by an examination of the impact of both model parameter and position changes.

The total trading VAR includes mark-to-market and certain fair value option trading positions in ICG, with the exception of hedges to the loan portfolio, fair value option loans and all CVA exposures. Available-for-sale and accrual exposures are not included.

(2) The specific risk-only component represents the level of equity and fixed income issuer-specific risk embedded in VAR.

(3) The credit portfolio is composed of mark-to-market positions associated with non-trading business units including Citi Treasury, the CVA relating to derivative counterparties and all associated CVA hedges. FVA and DVA are not included. The credit portfolio also includes hedges to the loan portfolio, fair value option loans and hedges to the leveraged finance pipeline within capital markets origination in ICG.

The table below provides the range of market factor VARs associated with Citi's total trading VAR, inclusive of specific risk:

| | Third Quarter 2018 | | Second Quarter 2018 | | Third Quarter 2017 | |
|---|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| | Low | High | Low | High | Low | High |
| In millions of dollars | | | | | | |
| Interest rate | \$33 | \$80 | \$38 | \$91 | \$33 | \$97 |
| Credit spread | 38 | 47 | 43 | 52 | 38 | 52 |
| Fully diversified interest rate and credit spread | \$61 | \$95 | \$59 | \$118 | \$59 | \$108 |
| Foreign exchange | 13 | 27 | 20 | 44 | 19 | 38 |
| Equity | 16 | 28 | 15 | 26 | 8 | 18 |
| Commodity | 16 | 27 | 13 | 22 | 14 | 31 |
| Total trading | \$56 | \$91 | \$57 | \$120 | \$58 | \$106 |
| Total trading and credit portfolio | 66 | 101 | 69 | 123 | 67 | 112 |

Note: No covariance adjustment can be inferred from the above table as the high and low for each market factor will be from different close-of-business dates.

The following table provides the VAR for ICG, excluding the CVA relating to derivative counterparties, hedges of CVA, fair value option loans and hedges to the loan portfolio:

| In millions of dollars | Sept. 30, 2018 |
|---|----------------------|
| Total—all market risk factors, including general and specific risk | |
| Average—during quarter | \$ 71 |
| High—during quarter | 91 |
| Low—during quarter | 56 |

Regulatory VAR Back-testing

In accordance with Basel III, Citi is required to perform back-testing to evaluate the effectiveness of its Regulatory VAR model. Regulatory VAR back-testing is the process in which the daily one-day VAR, at a 99% confidence interval, is compared to the buy-and-hold profit and loss (i.e., the profit and loss impact if the portfolio is held constant at the end of the day and re-priced the following day). Buy-and-hold profit and loss represents the daily mark-to-market profit and loss attributable to price movements in covered positions from the close of the previous business day. Buy-and-hold profit and loss excludes realized trading revenue, net interest, fees and commissions, intra-day trading profit and loss and changes in reserves.

Based on a 99% confidence level, Citi would expect two to three days in any one year where buy-and-hold losses exceeded the Regulatory VAR. Given the conservative calibration of Citi's VAR model (as a result of taking the greater of short- and long-term volatilities and fat-tail scaling of volatilities), Citi would expect fewer exceptions under normal and stable market conditions. Periods of unstable market conditions could increase the number of back-testing exceptions.

As of September 30, 2018, there was one back-testing exception observed for Citi's Regulatory VAR for the prior 12 months, due to market moves triggered by political events in Italy.

Country Risk

For additional information on country risk at Citi, see “Country Risk” in Citi’s 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Top 25 Country Exposures

The following table presents Citi’s top 25 exposures by country (excluding the U.S.) as of September 30, 2018. The total exposure as of September 30, 2018 to the top 25 countries disclosed below in combination with the U.S., would represent approximately 95% of Citi’s exposure to all countries. For purposes of the table, loan amounts are reflected in the country where the loan is booked, which is generally based on the domicile of the borrower. For example, a loan to a Chinese subsidiary of a Switzerland-based corporation will generally be categorized as a loan in China. In addition, Citi has developed regional booking centers in certain countries, most significantly in the United Kingdom (U.K.) and Ireland,

in order to more efficiently serve its corporate customers. As an example, with respect to the U.K., only 28% of corporate

loans presented in the table below are to U.K. domiciled entities (29% for unfunded commitments), with the balance of the loans predominately to European domiciled counterparties.

Approximately 83% of the total U.K. funded loans and 91% of the total U.K. unfunded commitments were investment grade as of September 30, 2018. Trading account assets and investment securities are generally categorized based on the domicile of the issuer of the security of the underlying reference entity. For additional information on the assets included in the table, see the footnotes to the table below.

For a discussion of uncertainties arising as a result of the U.K.’s potential exit from the EU, see “Risk Factors—Strategic Risks” in Citigroup’s 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

| In billions of dollars | ICG loans ⁽¹⁾ | GCB loans ⁽²⁾ | Other funded ⁽²⁾ | Unfunded ⁽³⁾ | Net MTM on derivatives/repos ⁽⁴⁾ | Total hedges (on loans and CVA) ⁽⁴⁾ | Investment securities ⁽⁵⁾ | Trading account assets ⁽⁶⁾ | Total as of 3Q18 | Total as of 2Q18 | Total as of 3Q17 | Total as a % of Citi as of 3Q18 |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| United Kingdom | \$ 40.3 | \$ -8.3 | \$ 62.1 | \$ 11.6 | \$(3.4) | \$ 5.6 | \$(0.8) | \$ 123.7 | \$ 125.8 | \$ 110.2 | 27.7 | % |
| Mexico | 9.9 | 26.8 | 0.3 | 7.9 | 0.9 | (0.7) | 12.4 | 4.4 | 61.9 | 60.2 | 62.8 | 3.9 |
| Hong Kong | 16.8 | 12.3 | 0.8 | 6.9 | 1.6 | (0.2) | 6.6 | 1.1 | 45.9 | 45.1 | 40.8 | 2.9 |
| Singapore | 13.3 | 12.3 | 0.4 | 5.1 | 1.6 | (0.2) | 7.9 | 0.6 | 41.0 | 41.2 | 43.8 | 2.6 |
| Korea | 2.1 | 19.0 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 1.2 | (1.1) | 8.8 | 0.7 | 33.7 | 35.0 | 34.2 | 2.1 |
| Ireland | 12.2 | — | 0.8 | 16.7 | 0.5 | — | — | 0.9 | 31.1 | 31.3 | 28.8 | 1.9 |
| India | 4.1 | 6.7 | 0.8 | 5.1 | 2.6 | (0.8) | 7.8 | 0.9 | 27.2 | 27.6 | 28.7 | 1.7 |
| Brazil | 12.8 | — | — | 3.0 | 4.5 | (1.0) | 3.2 | 3.4 | 25.9 | 24.4 | 28.0 | 1.6 |
| Australia | 5.1 | 10.0 | — | 6.2 | 1.0 | (0.4) | 1.8 | 0.4 | 24.1 | 23.2 | 27.0 | 1.5 |
| Germany | 0.1 | — | 0.1 | 4.1 | 3.7 | (3.4) | 9.3 | 5.8 | 19.7 | 16.8 | 18.6 | 1.2 |
| China | 7.4 | 4.7 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 | (0.5) | 2.8 | 0.6 | 18.8 | 19.5 | 20.8 | 1.2 |
| Japan | 2.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 2.5 | 4.4 | (1.4) | 4.7 | 5.1 | 18.4 | 15.9 | 18.8 | 1.1 |
| Taiwan | 5.1 | 8.9 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.4 | — | 1.1 | 1.1 | 17.8 | 19.0 | 18.5 | 1.1 |
| Canada | 2.3 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 7.4 | 2.3 | (0.3) | 3.1 | 0.4 | 16.4 | 15.8 | 16.0 | 1.0 |
| Poland | 3.7 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 0.1 | (0.1) | 4.0 | 0.8 | 14.4 | 13.0 | 13.6 | 0.9 |
| Jersey | 6.6 | — | 0.3 | 3.4 | — | — | — | — | 10.3 | 10.0 | 4.5 | 0.6 |
| | 5.6 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 2.5 | 0.1 | (0.1) | — | — | 9.8 | 10.2 | 6.7 | 0.6 |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|
| United Arab Emirates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Malaysia | 1.8 | 4.7 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.2 | (0.1) |)1.3 | 0.3 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 9.1 | 0.6 |
| Thailand | 1.2 | 2.4 | — | 1.5 | — | — | 1.4 | 0.7 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 0.4 |
| Indonesia | 2.2 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 0.1 | (0.1) |)1.1 | 0.1 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 0.4 |
| Luxembourg | — | — | — | — | 0.5 | (0.3) |)4.1 | 0.8 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 0.3 |
| South Africa | 1.8 | — | — | 1.4 | 0.5 | (0.1) |)1.5 | (0.1) |)5.0 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 0.3 |
| Philippines | 0.8 | 1.2 | — | 0.4 | 1.1 | (0.1) |)1.4 | 0.1 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 3.6 | 0.3 |
| Russia | 1.8 | 0.9 | — | 0.8 | 0.1 | (0.1) |)0.7 | (0.1) |)4.1 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 0.3 |
| Italy | 0.2 | — | — | 2.3 | 5.0 | (4.3) |)— | 0.5 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 0.2 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | 36.4% |

ICG loans reflect funded corporate loans and private bank loans, net of unearned income. As of September 30, (1)2018, private bank loans in the table above totaled \$24.5 billion, concentrated in Hong Kong (\$7.0 billion), Singapore (\$6.8 billion) and the U.K. (\$6.1 billion).

- (2) Other funded includes other direct exposure such as accounts receivable, loans HFS, other loans in Corporate/Other and investments accounted for under the equity method.
- (3) Unfunded exposure includes unfunded corporate lending commitments, letters of credit and other contingencies.
- (4) Net mark-to-market counterparty risk on OTC derivatives and securities lending/borrowing transactions (repos). Exposures are shown net of collateral and inclusive of CVA. Includes margin loans.
- (5) Investment securities include securities available-for-sale, recorded at fair market value, and securities held-to-maturity, recorded at historical cost.
- (6) Trading account assets are shown on a net basis and include issuer risk on cash products and derivative exposure where the underlying reference entity/issuer is located in that country.

INCOME TAXES

Deferred Tax Assets

For additional information on Citi's deferred tax assets (DTAs), see "Risk Factors—Strategic Risks," "Significant Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates—Income Taxes" and Notes 1 and 9 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

At September 30, 2018, Citigroup had recorded net DTAs of approximately \$23.0 billion, an increase of \$0.1 billion from June 30, 2018 and an increase of \$0.5 billion from December 31, 2017. The increase for the quarter was primarily driven by losses in Other comprehensive income, partially offset by earnings. The increase for the nine months was primarily driven by losses in Other comprehensive income and adoption of ASU 2016-16 (see Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements), partially offset by earnings.

The table below summarizes Citi's net DTAs balance. Of Citi's net DTAs as of September 30, 2018, those arising from net operating losses, foreign tax credit and general business credit carry-forwards are 100% deducted in calculating Citi's regulatory capital, while DTAs arising from temporary differences are deducted from regulatory capital if in excess of the 10%/15% limitations.

Despite the \$0.5 billion increase in net DTAs from December 31, 2017, Citi was able to reduce the amount of DTAs arising from net operating losses, foreign tax credits and general business credit carry-forwards by \$0.7 billion, thereby reducing the amount of DTAs that was excluded from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital from \$12.3 billion to \$11.6 billion as of September 30, 2018. There were no DTAs in excess of the 10%/15% limitations as of September 30, 2018, (see "Capital Resources" above). Thus, approximately \$11.4 billion of net DTAs was not deducted in calculating regulatory capital pursuant to Basel III standards as of September 30, 2018, and was appropriately risk weighted as per those rules.

Jurisdiction/Component DTAs balance

| In billions of dollars | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Total U.S. | \$20.4 | \$ 19.9 |
| Total foreign | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Total | \$23.0 | \$ 22.5 |

Effective Tax Rate

Citi's effective tax rate for the third quarter of 2018 was 24.1%, as compared with 31.1% in the third quarter of 2017. The decrease in the effective tax rate was primarily due to the lower U.S. federal statutory tax rate pursuant to Tax

Reform.

SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin 118

Citi's third quarter of 2018 tax provision did not include any changes to Citi's provisional income tax estimates recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017. The U.S. Treasury issued certain U.S. tax reform guidance through September 30, 2018 and it is anticipated that additional guidance will be issued by the end of 2018. Citi expects to complete its analysis within the one-year measurement period and record final adjustments to the provisional income tax estimates during the fourth quarter of 2018.

FUTURE APPLICATION OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Accounting for Financial Instruments—Credit Losses

In June 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326). The ASU introduces a new credit loss methodology, the Current Expected Credit Losses (CECL) methodology, which requires earlier recognition of credit losses, while also providing additional transparency about credit risk.

The CECL methodology utilizes a lifetime “expected credit loss” measurement objective for the recognition of credit losses for loans, held-to-maturity debt securities and other receivables at the time the financial asset is originated or acquired. The expected credit losses (ECL) are adjusted each period for changes in expected lifetime credit losses. This methodology replaces the multiple existing impairment methods in current GAAP, which generally require that a loss be incurred before it is recognized. For available-for-sale debt securities where fair value is less than cost, credit-related impairment, if any, will be recognized through an allowance for credit losses and adjusted each period for changes in credit risk.

The CECL methodology represents a significant change from existing GAAP and may result in material changes to the Company’s accounting for financial instruments. The Company is evaluating the effect that ASU 2016-13 will have on its Consolidated Financial Statements and related disclosures. The impact of the ASU will depend upon the state of the economy and the nature of Citi’s portfolios at the date of adoption. Based on a preliminary analysis performed in 2018 and the environment and portfolios at that time, the overall impact is estimated to be an approximate 10% to 20% increase in credit loss reserves. However, there are still some implementation questions to be resolved by the FASB that could affect the estimated impact, including (i) the amounts and types of recoveries that can be included in expected credit loss estimates and (ii) whether recovery inputs can be discounted under a non-discounted cash flow approach to estimating expected credit losses.

The ASU will be effective for Citi as of January 1, 2020. For additional information, see “Capital Resources—Regulatory Capital Treatment—Implementation and Transition of the Current Expected Credit Losses (CECL) Methodology” in the First Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q.

Lease Accounting

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), which is intended to increase transparency and comparability of accounting for lease transactions. The ASU will require lessees to recognize leases on the balance sheet as lease assets and lease liabilities and will require both quantitative and qualitative disclosures regarding key information about leasing arrangements. Lessor accounting is largely unchanged. The guidance is effective beginning January 1, 2019 and will be adopted prospectively with a cumulative adjustment to Retained earnings. The Company estimates that upon adoption, its Consolidated Balance Sheet

will have an approximate \$5 billion increase in assets and liabilities. Additionally, the Company estimates an approximate \$140 million increase in retained earnings due to the cumulative effect of recognizing previously deferred gains on sale/leaseback transactions.

Subsequent Measurement of Goodwill

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment. The ASU simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill impairment by eliminating the requirement to calculate the implied fair value of goodwill (i.e., the current Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test) to measure a goodwill impairment charge. Under the ASU, the impairment test is the comparison of the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount (the current Step 1), with the impairment charge being the deficit in fair value but not exceeding the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. The simplified one-step impairment test applies to all reporting units (including those with zero or negative carrying amounts). The ASU will be effective for Citi as of January 1, 2020. The impact of the ASU will depend upon the performance of Citi’s reporting units and the market conditions impacting the fair value of each reporting unit going forward.

Fair Value Measurement

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. The amendments modify certain disclosure requirements for fair value measurements and are effective January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company.

See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a discussion of “Accounting Changes.”

DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Citi's disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, including without limitation that information required to be disclosed by Citi in its SEC filings is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO), as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Citi's Disclosure Committee assists the CEO and CFO in their responsibilities to design, establish, maintain and evaluate the effectiveness of Citi's disclosure controls and procedures. The Disclosure Committee is responsible for, among other things, the oversight, maintenance and implementation of the disclosure controls and procedures, subject to the supervision and oversight of the CEO and CFO.

Citi's management, with the participation of its CEO and CFO, has evaluated the effectiveness of Citigroup's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of September 30, 2018 and, based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO have concluded that at that date, Citigroup's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO SECTION 219 OF THE IRAN THREAT REDUCTION AND SYRIA HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

Pursuant to Section 219 of the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act of 2012, which added Section 13(r) to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, Citi is required to disclose in its annual or quarterly reports, as applicable, whether it or any of its affiliates knowingly engaged in certain activities, transactions or dealings relating to Iran or with individuals or entities that are subject to sanctions under U.S. law. Disclosure is generally required even where the activities, transactions or dealings were conducted in compliance with applicable law. Citi disclosed reportable activities pursuant to Section 219 in the second quarter of 2018 in the Second Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q. During the third quarter of 2018, Bank Handlowy w Warszawie S.A., a Citibank subsidiary located in Poland, processed a funds transfer involving the Iranian Embassy in Poland. The value of the funds transfer was EUR 100.00 (approximately USD 116.54). In addition, Citibank N.A., India Branch, processed a payment involving the Consulate General of Iran in India. The value of the payment was INR 8,200.00 (approximately USD 111.62). These payments were for visa- and passport-related fees respectively, which are permissible under the travel exemption in the Iranian Transactions and Sanctions Regulations. Citibank realized nominal fees for the processing of these payments.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this Form 10-Q, including but not limited to statements included within the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the rules and regulations of the SEC. In addition, Citigroup also may make forward-looking statements in its other documents filed or furnished with the SEC, and its management may make forward-looking statements orally to analysts, investors, representatives of the media and others.

Generally, forward-looking statements are not based on historical facts but instead represent Citigroup's and its management's beliefs regarding future events. Such statements may be identified by words such as believe, expect, anticipate, intend, estimate, may increase, may fluctuate, target, illustrative, and similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as will, should, would and could.

Such statements are based on management's current expectations and are subject to risks, uncertainties and changes in circumstances. Actual results and capital and other financial conditions may differ materially from those included in these statements due to a variety of factors, including without limitation (i) the precautionary statements included within each individual business's discussion and analysis of its results of operations above and in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K, First Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q and Second Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q; (ii) the factors listed and described under "Risk Factors" in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K; and (iii) the risks and uncertainties summarized below:

- the potential impact on Citi's ability to return capital to common shareholders, consistent with its capital optimization efforts and targets, due to, among other things, Citi's results of operations, Citi's ability to effectively manage its level of risk weighted assets and GSIB surcharge, potential changes to the regulatory capital framework, the CCAR process and the results of regulatory stress tests or any changes to the stress testing and CCAR requirements or process, such as the proposed introduction of a firm-specific "stress capital buffer" (SCB), including as a result of any year-to-year variability resulting from the SCB and the impact on Citi's estimated management buffer;

- the ongoing regulatory and other uncertainties and changes faced by financial institutions, including Citi, in the U.S. and globally, including, uncertainties and potential changes to various aspects of the regulatory capital framework, and the potential impact these uncertainties and changes could have on Citi's businesses, results of operations, financial condition, strategy or organizational structure and compliance risks and costs;

- Citi's ability to utilize its remaining DTAs (including the foreign tax credit component of its DTAs) and thus reduce the negative impact of the DTAs on Citi's regulatory capital, including as a result of its ability to generate U.S. taxable income and by the provisions of and guidance issued in connection with Tax Reform;

- the potential impact to Citi if its interpretation or application of the complex tax laws to which it is subject, such as withholding tax obligations and stamp and other transactional taxes, differs from those of the relevant governmental authorities;

- Citi's ability to achieve its expected results from ongoing investments in its businesses and efficiency initiatives, including revenue growth, as part of Citi's operational and financial objectives and targets, including as a result of factors that Citi cannot control;

- the potential impact from declining sales and revenues or other difficulties of any retailer or merchant with whom Citi has a co-branding or private label credit card relationship, such as Sears, including as a result of accelerated store closures, termination of a particular relationship, external factors outside the control of either party to the relationship, such as the general economic environment, or other factors, including bankruptcies, liquidations, consolidations and other similar events, and the potential negative impact any such event could have on Citi retail services, including as a result of loss of revenues, higher cost of credit, impairment of purchased credit card relationships and contract-related intangibles or other losses;

- the potential impact to Citi's businesses, including funding costs, level and mix of deposits and other products and net interest revenues, from ongoing increases in interest rates;

-

the potential impact to Citi's businesses, credit costs, revenues or other results of operations and financial condition as a result of macroeconomic and geopolitical challenges and uncertainties and volatility, including, among others, potential policy and/or regulatory changes arising from a new administration in Mexico, the implementation of protectionist trade or other related policies by the U.S. and/or other countries, governmental fiscal and monetary actions, or expected actions, such as any balance sheet normalization program implemented by the Federal Reserve Board or other central banks, any agreement, or lack thereof, for the U.K. to withdraw from the European Union, or geopolitical disputes;

the various risks faced by Citi as a result of its presence in the emerging markets, including, among others, sovereign volatility, political events, foreign exchange controls, limitations on foreign investment, sociopolitical instability (including from hyper-inflation), fraud, nationalization or loss of licenses, business restrictions, sanctions or asset freezes, potential criminal charges, closure of branches or subsidiaries and confiscation of assets as well as the increased compliance, regulatory and legal risks and costs;

Citi's ability in its resolution plan submissions to address any deficiencies identified or future guidance, including any final 2019 resolution plan guidance, provided by the Federal Reserve Board and FDIC;

the potential impact on Citi's performance, including its competitive position and ability to effectively manage its businesses and continue to execute its strategies, if Citi is

unable to hire and retain highly qualified employees for any reason;
Citi's ability to effectively compete with U.S. and non-U.S. financial services companies and others;
the potential impact of concentrations of risk, such as credit and market risk arising from the size and volume of Citi's transactions with counterparties in the public sector, including the U.S. government and its agencies, or in the financial services industry, on Citi's results of operations;
the potential impacts on Citi's liquidity and/or costs of funding as a result of external factors, including, among others, market disruptions and governmental fiscal and monetary policies as well as regulatory changes or negative investor perceptions of Citi's creditworthiness;
the impact of ratings downgrades of Citi or one or more of its more significant subsidiaries or issuing entities on Citi's funding and liquidity as well as the results of operations of certain of its businesses;
the potential impact to Citi from a disruption of its operational systems, including as a result of, among other things, human error, fraud or malice, accidental technological failure, electrical or telecommunication outages or failure of computer servers, or other similar damage to Citi's property or assets, or failures by third parties with whom Citi does business, as well as disruptions in the operations of Citi's clients, customers or other third parties;
the increasing risk of continually evolving, sophisticated cybersecurity risks faced by financial institutions, including Citi and third parties with whom it does business, and others (such as theft of funds or theft, loss, misuse or disclosure of confidential client, customer, corporate or network information or assets and other attempts by unauthorized parties to disrupt computer and network systems), and the potential impact from such risks, including, among others, reputational damage with clients, customers and others, lost revenues, additional costs (including credit, remediation and other costs), regulatory penalties and inquiries, legal exposure and other financial losses;
the potential impact of incorrect assumptions or estimates in Citi's financial statements or the impact of ongoing changes to financial accounting and reporting standards or interpretations, on how Citi records and reports its financial condition and results of operations;
the potential impact to Citi's results of operations and/or regulatory capital and capital ratios if Citi's risk management process, strategies or models, including those related to its ability to manage and aggregate data, are deficient or ineffective, require refinement, modification or enhancement or any approval is withdrawn by Citi's U.S. banking regulators;
the potential impact to Citi of ongoing implementation and interpretation of regulatory changes and requirements in the U.S. and globally, such as on Citi's compliance risks and costs, including reputational and legal risks as well as remediation and other financial costs, such as penalties and fines; and
the potential outcomes of the extensive legal and regulatory proceedings, investigations and other inquiries to which Citi is or may be subject at any given time, particularly given the increased focus on conduct risk and the severity of the remedies sought and potential collateral consequences to Citi arising from such outcomes.

Any forward-looking statements made by or on behalf of Citigroup speak only as to the date they are made, and Citi does not undertake to update forward-looking statements to reflect the impact of circumstances or events that arise after the date the forward-looking statements were made.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND NOTES TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Consolidated Statement of Income (Unaudited)— For the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 | <u>82</u> |
| Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)—For the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 | <u>83</u> |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet—September 30, 2018 (Unaudited) and December 31, 2017 | <u>84</u> |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Unaudited)—For the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 | <u>86</u> |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows (Unaudited)— For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 | <u>88</u> |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

| | |
|--|------------|
| Note 1—Basis of Presentation and Accounting Changes | <u>90</u> |
| Note 2—Discontinued Operations and Significant Disposals | <u>93</u> |
| Note 3—Business Segments | <u>94</u> |
| Note 4—Interest Revenue and Expense | <u>95</u> |
| Note 5—Commissions and Fees; Administration and Other Fiduciary Fees | <u>96</u> |
| Note 6—Principal Transactions | <u>99</u> |
| Note 7—Incentive Plans | <u>100</u> |
| Note 8—Retirement Benefits | <u>100</u> |
| Note 9—Earnings per Share | <u>105</u> |
| Note 10—Federal Funds, Securities Borrowed, Loaned and Subject to Repurchase Agreements | <u>106</u> |
| Note 11—Brokerage Receivables and Brokerage Payables | <u>109</u> |
| Note 12—Investments | <u>110</u> |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Note 13—Loans | <u>123</u> |
| Note 14—Allowance for Credit Losses | <u>136</u> |
| Note 15—Goodwill and Intangible Assets | <u>138</u> |
| Note 16—Debt | <u>140</u> |
| Note 17—Changes in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) (AOCI) | <u>141</u> |
| Note 18—Securitizations and Variable Interest Entities | <u>147</u> |
| Note 19—Derivatives Activities | <u>156</u> |
| Note 20—Fair Value Measurement | <u>167</u> |
| Note 21—Fair Value Elections | <u>186</u> |
| Note 22—Guarantees and Commitments | <u>190</u> |
| Note 23—Contingencies | <u>195</u> |
| Note 24—Condensed Consolidating Financial Statements | <u>197</u> |

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME (UNAUDITED) Citigroup Inc. and Subsidiaries

| In millions of dollars, except per share amounts | Three Months | | Nine Months | |
|--|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|
| | Ended September 30, 2018 | 2017 | Ended September 30, 2018 | 2017 |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Interest revenue | \$18,170 | \$15,914 | \$52,052 | \$45,729 |
| Interest expense | 6,368 | 4,379 | 17,413 | 11,981 |
| Net interest revenue | \$11,802 | \$11,535 | \$34,639 | \$33,748 |
| Commissions and fees | \$2,803 | \$3,241 | \$8,944 | \$9,552 |
| Principal transactions | 2,566 | 2,248 | 8,006 | 7,985 |
| Administration and other fiduciary fees | 911 | 929 | 2,750 | 2,672 |
| Realized gains on sales of investments, net | 69 | 213 | 341 | 626 |
| Impairment losses on investments | | | | |
| Gross impairment losses | (70) | (15) | (113) | (47) |
| Net impairment losses recognized in earnings | \$(70) | \$(15) | \$(113) | \$(47) |
| Other revenue | \$308 | \$268 | \$1,163 | \$404 |
| Total non-interest revenues | \$6,587 | \$6,884 | \$21,091 | \$21,192 |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$18,389 | \$18,419 | \$55,730 | \$54,940 |
| Provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims | | | | |
| Provision for loan losses | \$1,906 | \$2,146 | \$5,504 | \$5,487 |
| Policyholder benefits and claims | 26 | 28 | 73 | 81 |
| Provision (release) for unfunded lending commitments | 42 | (175) | 66 | (190) |
| Total provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims | \$1,974 | \$1,999 | \$5,643 | \$5,378 |
| Operating expenses | | | | |
| Compensation and benefits | \$5,319 | \$5,304 | \$16,578 | \$16,301 |
| Premises and equipment | 565 | 608 | 1,728 | 1,832 |
| Technology/communication | 1,806 | 1,764 | 5,361 | 5,122 |
| Advertising and marketing | 378 | 417 | 1,170 | 1,222 |
| Other operating | 2,243 | 2,324 | 7,111 | 7,423 |
| Total operating expenses | \$10,311 | \$10,417 | \$31,948 | \$31,900 |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | \$6,104 | \$6,003 | \$18,139 | \$17,662 |
| Provision for income taxes | 1,471 | 1,866 | 4,356 | 5,524 |
| Income from continuing operations | \$4,633 | \$4,137 | \$13,783 | \$12,138 |
| Discontinued operations | | | | |
| Loss from discontinued operations | \$(8) | \$(9) | \$(17) | \$(4) |
| Benefit for income taxes | — | (4) | (17) | (2) |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes | \$(8) | \$(5) | \$— | \$(2) |
| Net income before attribution of noncontrolling interests | \$4,625 | \$4,132 | \$13,783 | \$12,136 |
| Noncontrolling interests | 3 | (1) | 51 | 41 |
| Citigroup's net income | \$4,622 | \$4,133 | \$13,732 | \$12,095 |
| Basic earnings per share ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$1.74 | \$1.42 | \$5.04 | \$4.05 |
| Income from discontinued operations, net of taxes | — | — | — | — |
| Net income | \$1.73 | \$1.42 | \$5.04 | \$4.05 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding (in millions) | 2,479.8 | 2,683.6 | 2,524.1 | 2,729.3 |
| Diluted earnings per share ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$1.74 | \$1.42 | \$5.04 | \$4.05 |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes | — | — | — | — |
| Net income | \$1.73 | \$1.42 | \$5.04 | \$4.05 |
| Adjusted weighted average common shares outstanding (in millions) | 2,481.4 | 2,683.7 | 2,525.5 | 2,729.5 |

(1) Due to rounding, earnings per share on continuing operations and discontinued operations may not sum to earnings per share on net income.

The Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME Citigroup Inc. and Subsidiaries
(UNAUDITED)

| | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | |
|--|--|---------|---|----------|
| In millions of dollars | | | | |
| Citigroup's net income | \$4,622 | \$4,133 | \$13,732 | \$12,095 |
| Add: Citigroup's other comprehensive income | | | | |
| Net change in unrealized gains and losses on investment securities, net of taxes ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | \$(605) | \$(66) | \$(2,161) | \$127 |
| Net change in debt valuation adjustment (DVA), net of taxes ⁽¹⁾ | (287) | (123) | 159 | (267) |
| Net change in cash flow hedges, net of taxes | (74) | 8 | (397) | 123 |
| Benefit plans liability adjustment, net of taxes | 26 | (29) | 415 | (176) |
| Net change in foreign currency translation adjustment, net of taxes and hedges | (221) | 218 | (1,968) | 2,179 |
| Net change in excluded component of fair value hedges, net of taxes | 10 | — | (22) | — |
| Citigroup's total other comprehensive income (loss) | \$(1,151) | \$8 | \$(3,974) | \$1,986 |
| Citigroup's total comprehensive income | \$3,471 | \$4,141 | \$9,758 | \$14,081 |
| Add: Other comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$8 | \$12 | \$(35) | \$82 |
| Add: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests | 3 | (1) | 51 | 41 |
| Total comprehensive income | \$3,482 | \$4,152 | \$9,774 | \$14,204 |

(1) See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively, amount represents the net change in (2) unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale (AFS) debt securities. Effective January 1, 2018, the AFS category is eliminated for equity securities under ASU 2016-01.

The Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET Citigroup Inc. and Subsidiaries

| In millions of dollars | September 30, | December 31, |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|
| | 2018 (Unaudited) | 2017 |
| Assets | | |
| Cash and due from banks (including segregated cash and other deposits) | \$25,727 | \$23,775 |
| Deposits with banks | 173,559 | 156,741 |
| Federal funds sold and securities borrowed and purchased under agreements to resell (including \$178,442 and \$132,949 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 280,941 | 232,478 |
| Brokerage receivables | 40,679 | 38,384 |
| Trading account assets (including \$107,753 and \$99,460 pledged to creditors at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively) | 257,502 | 252,790 |
| Investments: | | |
| Available-for-sale debt securities (including \$7,854 and \$9,493 pledged to creditors as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively) | 284,782 | 290,725 |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities (including \$1,073 and \$435 pledged to creditors as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively) | 53,249 | 53,320 |
| Equity securities (including \$1,388 and \$1,395 at fair value as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, of which \$189 was available for sale as of December 31, 2017) | 7,482 | 8,245 |
| Total investments | \$345,513 | \$352,290 |
| Loans: | | |
| Consumer (including \$21 and \$25 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 325,469 | 333,656 |
| Corporate (including \$4,218 and \$4,349 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 349,440 | 333,378 |
| Loans, net of unearned income | \$674,909 | \$667,034 |
| Allowance for loan losses | (12,336) | (12,355) |
| Total loans, net | \$662,573 | \$654,679 |
| Goodwill | 22,187 | 22,256 |
| Intangible assets (other than MSR's) | 4,598 | 4,588 |
| Mortgage servicing rights (MSR's) | 618 | 558 |
| Other assets (including \$25,151 and \$18,559 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 111,268 | 103,926 |
| Total assets | \$1,925,165 | \$1,842,465 |

The following table presents certain assets of consolidated variable interest entities (VIEs), which are included in the Consolidated Balance Sheet above. The assets in the table below include those assets that can only be used to settle obligations of consolidated VIEs, presented on the following page, and are in excess of those obligations. Additionally, the assets in the table below include third-party assets of consolidated VIEs only and exclude intercompany balances that eliminate in consolidation.

| In millions of dollars | September 30, | December 31, |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | 2018 (Unaudited) | 2017 |
| | | |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Assets of consolidated VIEs to be used to settle obligations of consolidated VIEs | | |
| Cash and due from banks | \$ 40 | \$ 52 |
| Trading account assets | 722 | 1,129 |
| Investments | 2,276 | 2,498 |
| Loans, net of unearned income | | |
| Consumer | 48,678 | 54,656 |
| Corporate | 17,971 | 19,835 |
| Loans, net of unearned income | \$ 66,649 | \$ 74,491 |
| Allowance for loan losses | (1,876) | (1,930) |
| Total loans, net | \$ 64,773 | \$ 72,561 |
| Other assets | 167 | 154 |
| Total assets of consolidated VIEs to be used to settle obligations of consolidated VIEs | \$ 67,978 | \$ 76,394 |
| Statement continues on the next page. | | |

84

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
(Continued)

Citigroup Inc. and Subsidiaries

| | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | (Unaudited) | |
| In millions of dollars, except shares and per share amounts | | |
| Liabilities | | |
| Non-interest-bearing deposits in U.S. offices | \$ 111,446 | \$ 126,880 |
| Interest-bearing deposits in U.S. offices (including \$354 and \$303 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 351,291 | 318,613 |
| Non-interest-bearing deposits in offices outside the U.S. | 83,200 | 87,440 |
| Interest-bearing deposits in offices outside the U.S. (including \$1,086 and \$1,162 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 459,239 | 426,889 |
| Total deposits | \$ 1,005,176 | \$ 959,822 |
| Federal funds purchased and securities loaned and sold under agreements to repurchase (including \$48,148 and \$40,638 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 175,915 | 156,277 |
| Brokerage payables | 73,346 | 61,342 |
| Trading account liabilities | 147,652 | 125,170 |
| Short-term borrowings (including \$5,041 and \$4,627 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 33,770 | 44,452 |
| Long-term debt (including \$36,771 and \$31,392 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 235,270 | 236,709 |
| Other liabilities (including \$19,947 and \$13,961 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, at fair value) | 56,173 | 57,021 |
| Total liabilities | \$ 1,727,302 | \$ 1,640,793 |
| Stockholders' equity | | |
| Preferred stock (\$1.00 par value; authorized shares: 30 million), issued shares: as of September 30, 2018—761,400 and as of December 31, 2017—770,120, at aggregate liquidation value | \$ 19,035 | \$ 19,253 |
| Common stock (\$0.01 par value; authorized shares: 6 billion), issued shares: as of September 30, 2018—3,099,567,177 and as of December 31, 2017—3,099,523,273 | 31 | 31 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 107,825 | 108,008 |
| Retained earnings | 148,436 | 138,425 |
| Treasury stock, at cost: September 30, 2018—657,430,364 shares and December 31, 2017—529,614,728 shares | (39,678) | (30,309) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (AOCI) | (38,645) | (34,668) |
| Total Citigroup stockholders' equity | \$ 197,004 | \$ 200,740 |
| Noncontrolling interest | 859 | 932 |
| Total equity | \$ 197,863 | \$ 201,672 |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 1,925,165 | \$ 1,842,465 |

The following table presents certain liabilities of consolidated VIEs, which are included in the Consolidated Balance Sheet above. The liabilities in the table below include third-party liabilities of consolidated VIEs only and exclude intercompany balances that eliminate in consolidation. The liabilities also exclude amounts where creditors or beneficial interest holders have recourse to the general credit of Citigroup.

September
30,

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| In millions of dollars | 2018 | December 31, (Unaudited)2017 |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Liabilities of consolidated VIEs for which creditors or beneficial interest holders do not have recourse to the general credit of Citigroup | | |
| Short-term borrowings | \$ 12,307 | \$ 10,142 |
| Long-term debt | 27,625 | 30,492 |
| Other liabilities | 748 | 611 |
| Total liabilities of consolidated VIEs for which creditors or beneficial interest holders do not have recourse to the general credit of Citigroup | \$ 40,680 | \$ 41,245 |

The Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Citigroup Inc. and Subsidiaries
(UNAUDITED)

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended | | Nine Months Ended | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 |
| Preferred stock at aggregate liquidation value | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$19,035 | \$19,253 | \$19,253 | \$19,253 |
| Redemption of preferred stock | — | — | (218) | — |
| Balance, end of period | \$19,035 | \$19,253 | \$19,035 | \$19,253 |
| Common stock and additional paid-in capital | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$107,755 | \$107,829 | \$108,039 | \$108,073 |
| Employee benefit plans | 98 | 102 | (187) | (137) |
| Other | 3 | (4) | 4 | (9) |
| Balance, end of period | \$107,856 | \$107,927 | \$107,856 | \$107,927 |
| Retained earnings | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$145,211 | \$152,178 | \$138,425 | \$146,477 |
| Adjustment to opening balance, net of taxes ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | (84) | (660) |
| Adjusted balance, beginning of period | \$145,211 | \$152,178 | \$138,341 | \$145,817 |
| Citigroup's net income | 4,622 | 4,133 | 13,732 | 12,095 |
| Common dividends ⁽²⁾ | (1,127) | (865) | (2,777) | (1,755) |
| Preferred dividends | (270) | (272) | (860) | (893) |
| Other ⁽³⁾ | — | — | — | (90) |
| Balance, end of period | \$148,436 | \$155,174 | \$148,436 | \$155,174 |
| Treasury stock, at cost | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$(34,413) | \$(19,342) | \$(30,309) | \$(16,302) |
| Employee benefit plans ⁽⁴⁾ | 6 | 3 | 477 | 526 |
| Treasury stock acquired ⁽⁵⁾ | (5,271) | (5,490) | (9,846) | (9,053) |
| Balance, end of period | \$(39,678) | \$(24,829) | \$(39,678) | \$(24,829) |
| Citigroup's accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$(37,494) | \$(29,899) | \$(34,668) | \$(32,381) |
| Adjustment to opening balance, net of taxes ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | (3) | 504 |
| Adjusted balance, beginning of period | \$(37,494) | \$(29,899) | \$(34,671) | \$(31,877) |
| Citigroup's total other comprehensive income (loss) | (1,151) | 8 | (3,974) | 1,986 |
| Balance, end of period | \$(38,645) | \$(29,891) | \$(38,645) | \$(29,891) |
| Total Citigroup common stockholders' equity | \$177,969 | \$208,381 | \$177,969 | \$208,381 |
| Total Citigroup stockholders' equity | \$197,004 | \$227,634 | \$197,004 | \$227,634 |
| Noncontrolling interests | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$874 | \$1,088 | \$932 | \$1,023 |
| Transactions between noncontrolling-interest shareholders and the related consolidated subsidiary | — | (3) | — | (3) |
| Transactions between Citigroup and the noncontrolling-interest shareholders | (23) | (56) | (39) | (50) |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling-interest shareholders | 3 | — | 51 | 41 |
| Distributions paid to noncontrolling-interest shareholders | (2) | (44) | (38) | (44) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling-interest shareholders | 8 | 12 | (35) | 82 |
| Other | (1) | (9) | (12) | (61) |
| Net change in noncontrolling interests | \$(15) | \$(100) | \$(73) | \$(35) |
| Balance, end of period | \$859 | \$988 | \$859 | \$988 |

Total equity \$197,863 \$228,622 \$197,863 \$228,622

(1) See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details.

Common dividends declared were \$0.32 per share in the first and second quarters and \$0.45 per share in the third quarter of 2018. Common dividends declared were \$0.16 per share in the first and second quarters and \$0.32 for the third quarter of 2017.

(3) Includes the impact of ASU 2016-09, Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting. See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Includes treasury stock related to (i) certain activity on employee stock option program exercises where the (4) employee delivers existing shares to cover the option exercise, or (ii) under Citi's employee restricted or deferred stock programs where shares are withheld to satisfy tax requirements.

(5) For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, primarily consists of open market purchases under Citi's Board of Directors-approved common stock repurchase program.

The Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS Citigroup Inc. and Subsidiaries
(UNAUDITED)

| In millions of dollars | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations | | |
| Net income before attribution of noncontrolling interests | \$13,783 | \$12,136 |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests | 51 | 41 |
| Citigroup's net income | \$13,732 | \$12,095 |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes | — | (2) |
| Income from continuing operations—excluding noncontrolling interests | \$13,732 | \$12,097 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations | | |
| Net gains on significant disposals ⁽¹⁾ | (247) | (602) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 2,800 | 2,717 |
| Provision for loan losses | 5,504 | 5,487 |
| Realized gains from sales of investments | (341) | (626) |
| Net impairment losses on investments, goodwill and intangible assets | 113 | 75 |
| Change in trading account assets | (4,831) | (14,383) |
| Change in trading account liabilities | 22,482 | (1,015) |
| Change in brokerage receivables net of brokerage payables | 9,709 | (3,136) |
| Change in loans HFS | 1,380 | 1,969 |
| Change in other assets | (8,696) | (5,351) |
| Change in other liabilities | (848) | 1,569 |
| Other, net | (10,691) | (2,262) |
| Total adjustments | \$16,334 | \$(15,558) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations | \$30,066 | \$(3,461) |
| Cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations | | |
| Change in federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell | \$(48,462) | \$(15,795) |
| Change in loans | (16,131) | (41,569) |
| Proceeds from sales and securitizations of loans | 4,021 | 7,019 |
| Purchases of investments | (129,054) | (151,362) |
| Proceeds from sales of investments | 52,170 | 89,724 |
| Proceeds from maturities of investments | 82,940 | 67,166 |
| Proceeds from significant disposals ⁽¹⁾ | 314 | 3,411 |
| Capital expenditures on premises and equipment and capitalized software | (2,682) | (2,502) |
| Proceeds from sales of premises and equipment, subsidiaries and affiliates and repossessed assets | 174 | 292 |
| Other, net | 147 | 156 |
| Net cash used in investing activities of continuing operations | \$(56,563) | \$(43,460) |
| Cash flows from financing activities of continuing operations | | |
| Dividends paid | \$(3,616) | \$(2,639) |
| Redemption of preferred stock | (218) | — |
| Treasury stock acquired | (9,848) | (9,071) |
| Stock tendered for payment of withholding taxes | (479) | (402) |
| Change in federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase | 19,638 | 19,461 |
| Issuance of long-term debt | 53,027 | 52,293 |
| Payments and redemptions of long-term debt | (47,201) | (29,785) |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Change in deposits | 45,354 | 34,632 |
| Change in short-term borrowings | (10,681) | 7,448 |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(UNAUDITED) (Continued)

| In millions of dollars | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities of continuing operations | \$45,976 | \$71,937 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and due from banks | \$(709) | \$599 |
| Change in cash and due from banks and deposits with banks ⁽²⁾ | \$18,770 | \$25,615 |
| Cash, due from banks and deposits with banks at beginning of period ⁽²⁾ | 180,516 | 160,494 |
| Cash, due from banks and deposits with banks at end of period ⁽²⁾ | \$199,286 | \$186,109 |
| Cash and due from banks | \$25,727 | \$22,604 |
| Deposits with banks | 173,559 | 163,505 |
| Cash, due from banks and deposits with banks at end of period | \$199,286 | \$186,109 |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information for continuing operations | | |
| Cash paid during the period for income taxes | \$3,261 | \$2,714 |
| Cash paid during the period for interest | 16,278 | 11,604 |
| Non-cash investing activities | | |
| Transfers to loans HFS from loans | \$3,300 | \$3,800 |
| Transfers to OREO and other repossessed assets | 94 | 85 |

(1) See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on significant disposals.

(2) Includes the impact of ASU 2016-18, Restricted Cash. See Notes 1 and 22 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND ACCOUNTING CHANGES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements as of September 30, 2018 and for the three- and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 include the accounts of Citigroup Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation have been reflected. The accompanying unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes included in Citigroup's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 (2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K) and Citigroup's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended June 30, 2018 (Second Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q) and March 31, 2018 (First Quarter of 2018 Form 10-Q).

Certain financial information that is normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), but is not required for interim reporting purposes, has been condensed or omitted.

Management must make estimates and assumptions that affect the Consolidated Financial Statements and the related footnote disclosures. While management uses its best judgment, actual results could differ from those estimates.

As noted above, the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are unaudited.

Throughout these Notes, "Citigroup," "Citi" and the "Company" refer to Citigroup Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior periods' financial statements and notes to conform to the current period's presentation.

ACCOUNTING CHANGES

Revenue Recognition

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Revenue Recognition), which outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. The core principle of the revenue model is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The ASU defines the promised good or service as the performance obligation under the contract.

While the guidance replaces most existing revenue recognition guidance in GAAP, the ASU is not applicable to financial instruments and, therefore, does not impact a majority of the Company's revenues, including net interest

income, loan fees, gains on sales and mark-to-market accounting.

In accordance with the new revenue recognition standard, Citi has identified the specific performance obligation (promised services) associated with the contract with the customer and has determined when that specific performance obligation has been satisfied, which may be at a point in time or over time depending on how the performance obligation is defined. The contracts with customers also contain the transaction price, which consists of fixed consideration and/or consideration that may vary (variable consideration), and is defined as the amount of consideration an entity expects to be entitled to when or as the performance obligation is satisfied, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties (including transaction taxes). The amounts recognized at the point in time the performance obligation is satisfied may differ from the ultimate transaction price associated with that performance obligation when a portion of it is based on variable consideration. For example, some consideration is based on the client's month-end balance or market values which are unknown at the time the contract is executed. The remaining transaction price amount, if any, will be recognized as the variable consideration becomes determinable. In certain transactions, the performance obligation is considered satisfied at a point in time in the future. In this instance, Citi defers revenue on the balance sheet that will only be recognized upon completion of the performance obligation.

The new revenue recognition standard further clarified the guidance related to reporting revenue gross as principal versus net as an agent. In many cases, Citi outsources a component of its performance obligations to third parties. The Company has determined that it acts as principal in the majority of these transactions and therefore presents the amounts paid to these third parties gross within operating expenses.

The Company has retrospectively adopted this standard as of January 1, 2018 and as a result was required to report amounts paid to third parties where Citi is principal to the contract within Operating expenses. The adoption resulted in an increase in both revenue and expenses of approximately \$250 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2018 and approximately \$750 million for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2018, respectively, while increasing approximately \$1 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017 with similar amounts for prior periods. Prior to adoption, these expense amounts were reported as contra revenue primarily within Commissions and fees and Administration and other fiduciary fees revenue. Accordingly, prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the new presentation.

See Note 5 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the Company's revenue recognition policies for Commissions and fees and Administration and other fiduciary fees.

Income Tax Impact of Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, Income Taxes—Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory, which requires an entity to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. The ASU was effective January 1, 2018 and was adopted as of that date. The impact of this standard was an increase of DTAs by approximately \$300 million, a decrease of retained earnings by approximately \$80 million and a decrease of prepaid tax assets by approximately \$380 million.

Clarifying the Definition of a Business

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business. The definition of a business directly and indirectly affects many areas of accounting (e.g., acquisitions, disposals, goodwill and consolidation). The ASU narrows the definition of a business by introducing a quantitative screen as the first step, such that if substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets, then the set of transferred assets and activities is not a business. If the set is not scoped out from the quantitative screen, the entity then evaluates whether the set meets the requirement that a business include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs.

The ASU was effective for public entities, including Citi, as of January 1, 2018 with prospective application. The ongoing impact of the ASU will depend upon the acquisition and disposal activities of Citi. If fewer transactions qualify as a business, there could be less initial recognition of goodwill, but also less goodwill allocated to disposals.

Changes in Accounting for Pension and Postretirement (Benefit) Expense

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, Compensation—Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost, which changes the income statement presentation of net benefit expense and requires restating the Company's financial statements for each of the earlier periods presented in Citi's annual and interim financial statements. The change in presentation was effective for annual and interim periods starting January 1, 2018. The ASU requires that only the service cost component of net benefit expense be included in Compensation and benefits on the income statement. The other components of net benefit expense are required to be presented outside of Compensation and benefits and are presented in Other operating expenses. Since both of these income statement line items are part of Operating expenses, total Operating expenses and Net income will not change. This change in presentation did not have a material effect on Compensation and benefits and Other operating expenses and is applied prospectively. The components of

the net benefit expense are currently disclosed in Note 8 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The new standard also changes the components of net benefit expense that are eligible for capitalization when employee costs are capitalized in connection with various activities, such as internally developed software, construction-in-progress and loan origination costs. Prospectively from January 1, 2018, only the service cost component of net benefit expense may be capitalized. Existing capitalized balances are not affected. This change in amounts eligible for capitalization does not have a material effect on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements and related disclosures.

Hedging

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities, which better aligns an entity's risk management activities and financial reporting for hedging relationships through changes to the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationships and the presentation of hedge results. The ASU requires the change in the fair value of the hedging instrument to be presented in the same income statement line as the hedged item and also requires expanded disclosures. Citi adopted this standard on January 1, 2018 and transferred approximately \$4 billion of pre-payable mortgage-backed securities and municipal bonds from held-to-maturity (HTM) into available-for-sale (AFS) securities classification as permitted as a one-time transfer upon adoption of the standard, as these assets were deemed to be eligible to be hedged under the last of layer

hedge strategy. The impact to opening retained earnings was immaterial. See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for more information.

Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, Financial Instruments—Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, which addresses certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial instruments. In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-03, Technical Corrections and Improvements to Financial Instruments—Overall (Subtopic 825-10), to clarify certain provisions in ASU 2016-01.

The ASUs require entities to present separately in AOCI the portion of the total change in the fair value of a liability resulting from a change in the instrument-specific credit risk when the entity has elected to measure the liability at fair value in accordance with the fair value option for financial instruments. The ASUs also require equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income, thus eliminating the AFS category for equity investments. However, Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock, as well as certain exchange seats, will continue to be presented at cost. The

ASUs also provide an instrument-by-instrument election to measure non-marketable equity investments using a measurement alternative. Under the measurement alternative, the investment is carried at cost plus or minus changes resulting from observable prices in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment of the same issuer. Equity securities under the measurement alternative are also assessed for impairment. Finally, the ASUs require that fair value disclosures for financial instruments not measured at fair value on the balance sheet be presented at their exit prices (e.g., held-for-investment loans).

Citi early adopted the provisions of ASU 2016-01

related to presentation of the change in fair value of liabilities for which the fair value option was elected, related to changes in Citigroup's own credit spreads in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (AOCI) effective January 1, 2016. Accordingly, since the first quarter of 2016, these amounts have been reflected as a component of AOCI, whereas these amounts were previously recognized in Citigroup's revenues and net income. The impact of adopting this amendment resulted in a cumulative catch-up reclassification from Retained earnings to AOCI of an accumulated after-tax loss of approximately \$15 million at January 1, 2016. Financial statements for periods prior to 2016 were not subject to restatement under the provisions of this ASU. For additional information, see Notes 17, 20 and 21 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The other provisions of ASU 2016-01, as discussed above, were effective on January 1, 2018. Citi has adopted both ASU 2016-01 and ASU 2018-03 as of January 1, 2018. Accordingly, as of the first quarter of 2018, the changes to accounting for equity securities and fair value disclosures have been reflected in Citigroup's financial statements. The impact of adopting the change to AFS equity securities resulted in a cumulative catch-up reclassification from AOCI to Retained earnings of an accumulated after-tax gain of approximately \$3 million at January 1, 2018. Citi elected the measurement alternative for all non-marketable equity investments that no longer qualify for cost measurement under the ASUs. This provision in the ASUs was adopted prospectively. Financial statements for periods prior to 2018 were not subject to restatement under the provisions of the ASUs. For additional information, see Notes 12, 17 and 20 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Statement of Cash Flows

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, Restricted Cash, which requires that companies present cash, cash equivalents and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents (restricted cash) when reconciling beginning-of-period and end-of-period totals on the Statement of Cash Flows. In connection with the adoption of the ASU, Citigroup also changed its definition of cash and cash equivalents to include all of Cash and due from banks and predominately all of Deposits with banks. The Company has retrospectively adopted this ASU as of January 1, 2018 and as a result Net cash provided by investing activities of continuing operations on the

Statement of Cash Flows increased by \$26.1 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments, which provides guidance on the classification and presentation of certain cash receipts and payments on the Statement of Cash Flows. The Company has retrospectively adopted this ASU as of January 1, 2018, which resulted in immaterial changes to Citi's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities

In March 2017, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2017-08, Receivables—Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20): Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities, which amends the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium. The ASU requires entities to amortize premiums on debt securities by the first call date when the securities have fixed and determinable call dates and prices. The scope of the ASU includes all accounting premiums, such as purchase premiums and cumulative fair value hedge adjustments. The ASU does not change the accounting for discounts, which continue to be recognized over the contractual life of a security.

Citi early adopted the ASU in the second quarter of 2017, with an effective date of January 1, 2017. Adoption of the ASU is on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative effect adjustment to Retained earnings as of the

beginning of the year of adoption. Adoption of the ASU primarily affected Citi's AFS and HTM portfolios of callable state and municipal debt securities. The ASU adoption resulted in a net reduction to total stockholders' equity of \$156 million (after-tax), effective as of January 1, 2017. This amount is composed of a reduction of approximately \$660 million to Retained earnings for the incremental amortization of purchase premiums and cumulative hedge adjustments generated under fair value hedges of these callable debt securities, offset by an increase to AOCI of \$504 million related to the cumulative fair value hedge adjustments reclassified to Retained earnings for AFS debt securities.

2. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND SIGNIFICANT DISPOSALS

Summary of Discontinued Operations

Citi sold its German retail banking operations and Egg Banking plc credit card business in 2008 and 2011, respectively. Residual items from these disposals are summarized below. All Discontinued operations results are recorded within Corporate/Other.

| | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| In millions of dollars | | | | |
| Total revenues, net of interest expense | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loss from discontinued operations | \$(8) | \$(9) | \$(17) | \$(4) |
| Benefit for income taxes | — | (4) | (17) | (2) |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes | \$(8) | \$(5) | \$— | \$(2) |

Cash flows for discontinued operations were not material for the periods presented.

Significant Disposals

During the third quarter of 2018, one previously disclosed significant disposal transaction was completed as summarized below. There were no new significant disposal transactions during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018. For a description of the Company's significant disposal transactions and financial impact, see Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Sale of Mexico Asset Management Business

On September 21, 2018, Citi completed the sale of its Mexico asset management business, which was part of Latin America Global Consumer Banking (GCB). As part of the sale, Citi derecognized net assets of \$96 million, including goodwill of \$32 million, already classified as held-for-sale beginning in the fourth quarter of 2017. The transaction resulted in a pretax gain on sale of approximately \$250 million (approximately \$150 million after-tax) recorded in Other revenue in the third quarter of 2018.

Income before taxes, excluding the pretax gain on sale, of the divested business was immaterial for the periods presented. Going forward, revenues in Latin America GCB will reflect the loss of ongoing operating revenues from the Mexico asset management business. However, this impact should be partially offset by lower operating expenses related to the asset management business, as well as expected growth in distribution revenues resulting from the transaction over time.

3. BUSINESS SEGMENTS

Citigroup's activities are conducted through the following business segments: GCB and Institutional Clients Group (ICG). In addition, Corporate/Other includes activities not assigned to a specific business segment, as well as certain North America and international loan portfolios, discontinued operations and other legacy assets.

The prior-period balances reflect reclassifications to conform the presentation for all periods to the current period's presentation. Effective January 1, 2018, financial data was reclassified to reflect:

- the adoption of ASU No. 2014-09, Revenue Recognition, which occurred on January 1, 2018 on a retrospective basis. See "Accounting Changes" in Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements;
- the re-attribution of certain costs between Corporate/Other and GCB and ICG; and
- certain other immaterial reclassifications.

Citi's consolidated results remain unchanged for all periods presented as a result of the changes and reclassifications discussed above.

For additional information regarding Citigroup's business segments, see Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The following table presents certain information regarding the Company's continuing operations by segment:

| In millions of dollars, except identifiable assets in billions | Three Months Ended September 30, | | | | | | Identifiable assets | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------|---|---------|--|---------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | Revenues, net of interest expense | | Provision (benefits) income taxes ⁽¹⁾ | | Income (loss) from continuing operations ⁽²⁾ | | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Global Consumer Banking | \$8,654 | \$8,470 | \$493 | \$635 | \$1,567 | \$1,170 | \$427 | \$428 |
| Institutional Clients Group | 9,241 | 9,430 | 862 | 1,394 | 3,117 | 3,062 | 1,404 | 1,336 |
| Corporate/Other | 494 | 519 | 116 | (163) | (51) | (95) | 94 | 78 |
| Total | \$18,389 | \$18,419 | \$1,471 | \$1,866 | \$4,633 | \$4,137 | \$1,925 | \$1,842 |

(1) Includes total revenues, net of interest expense (excluding Corporate/Other), in North America of \$8.5 billion and \$8.9 billion; in EMEA of \$2.9 billion and \$2.7 billion; in Latin America of \$2.7 billion and \$2.5 billion; and in Asia of \$3.8 billion and \$3.8 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These regional numbers exclude Corporate/Other, which largely operates within the U.S.

(2) Includes pretax provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims in the GCB results of \$1.9 billion and \$2.2 billion; in the ICG results of \$71 million and \$(164) million; and in the Corporate/Other results of \$(30) million and \$(50) million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

| In millions of dollars | Nine Months Ended September 30, | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---|----------|--|-----------|
| | Revenues, net of interest expense | | Provision (benefits) income taxes ⁽¹⁾ | | Income (loss) from continuing operations ⁽²⁾ | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Global Consumer Banking | \$25,337 | \$24,389 | \$ 1,357 | \$ 1,863 | \$ 4,240 | \$ 3,296 |
| Institutional Clients Group | 28,780 | 28,170 | 2,890 | 4,096 | 9,683 | 8,853 |
| Corporate/Other | 1,613 | 2,381 | 109 | (435) | (140) | (11) |
| Total | \$55,730 | \$54,940 | \$ 4,356 | \$ 5,524 | \$ 13,783 | \$ 12,138 |

(1) Includes total revenues, net of interest expense, in North America of \$25.4 billion and \$26.0 billion; in EMEA of \$9.1 billion and \$8.4 billion; in Latin America of \$7.8 billion and \$7.2 billion; and in Asia of \$11.8 billion and \$10.9 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Regional numbers exclude Corporate/Other, which largely operates within the U.S.

(2) Includes pretax provisions for credit losses and for benefits and claims in the GCB results of \$5.7 billion and \$5.8 billion; in the ICG results of \$55 million and \$(282) million; and in Corporate/Other results of \$(155) million and \$(130) million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

4. INTEREST REVENUE AND EXPENSE

Interest revenue and Interest expense consisted of the following:

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended | | Nine Months Ended | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 |
| Interest revenue | | | | |
| Loan interest, including fees | \$ 11,639 | \$ 10,745 | \$ 33,721 | \$ 31,082 |
| Deposits with banks | 629 | 486 | 1,554 | 1,156 |
| Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell | 1,425 | 858 | 3,800 | 2,348 |
| Investments, including dividends | 2,388 | 2,104 | 6,996 | 6,122 |
| Trading account assets ⁽¹⁾ | 1,655 | 1,429 | 4,789 | 4,175 |
| Other interest | 434 | 292 | 1,192 | 846 |
| Total interest revenue | \$ 18,170 | \$ 15,914 | \$ 52,052 | \$ 45,729 |
| Interest expense | | | | |
| Deposits ⁽²⁾ | \$ 2,580 | \$ 1,775 | \$ 6,821 | \$ 4,793 |
| Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase | 1,250 | 712 | 3,423 | 1,881 |
| Trading account liabilities ⁽¹⁾ | 273 | 169 | 724 | 462 |
| Short-term borrowings | 578 | 318 | 1,572 | 719 |
| Long-term debt | 1,687 | 1,405 | 4,873 | 4,126 |
| Total interest expense | \$ 6,368 | \$ 4,379 | \$ 17,413 | \$ 11,981 |
| Net interest revenue | \$ 11,802 | \$ 11,535 | \$ 34,639 | \$ 33,748 |
| Provision for loan losses | 1,906 | 2,146 | 5,504 | 5,487 |
| Net interest revenue after provision for loan losses | \$ 9,896 | \$ 9,389 | \$ 29,135 | \$ 28,261 |

(1) Interest expense on Trading account liabilities is reported as a reduction of interest revenue from Trading account assets.

Includes deposit insurance fees and charges of \$311 million and \$301 million for the three months ended

(2) September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$1,006 million and \$935 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

5. COMMISSIONS AND FEES; ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER FIDUCIARY FEES

The primary components of Commissions and fees revenue are investment banking fees, brokerage commissions, credit- and bank-card income and deposit-related fees.

Investment banking fees are substantially composed of underwriting and advisory revenues. Such fees are recognized at the point in time when Citigroup's performance under the terms of a contractual arrangement is completed, which is typically at the closing of a transaction. Reimbursed expenses related to these transactions are recorded as revenue and are included within investment banking fees. In certain instances for advisory contracts, Citi will receive amounts in advance of the deal's closing. In these instances, the amounts received will be recognized as a liability and not recognized in revenue until the transaction closes. The contract liability amount for the periods presented was negligible. Out-of-pocket expenses associated with underwriting activity are deferred and recognized at the time the related revenue is recognized, while out-of-pocket expenses associated with advisory arrangements are expensed as incurred. In general, expenses incurred related to investment banking transactions, whether consummated or not, are recorded in Other operating expenses. The Company has determined that it acts as principal in the majority of these transactions and therefore presents expenses gross within Other operating expenses.

Brokerage commissions primarily include commissions and fees from the following: executing transactions for clients on exchanges and over-the-counter markets; sales of mutual funds and other annuity products; and assisting clients in clearing transactions, providing brokerage services and other such activities. Brokerage commissions are recognized in Commissions and fees at the point in time the associated service is fulfilled, generally on trade-execution date. Gains or losses, if any, on these transactions are included in Principal transactions (see Note 6 to the Consolidated Financial Statements). Sales of certain investment products include a portion of variable consideration associated with the underlying product. In these instances, a portion of the revenue associated with the sale of the product is not recognized until the variable consideration becomes fixed. The Company recognized \$130 million and \$107 million of revenue related to such variable consideration for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$402 million and \$302 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These amounts primarily relate to performance obligations satisfied in prior periods.

Credit- and bank-card income is primarily composed of interchange fees, which are earned by card issuers based on purchase sales, and certain card fees, including annual fees. Costs related to customer reward programs and certain payments to partners (primarily based on program sales, profitability and customer acquisitions) are recorded as a reduction of credit- and bank-card income. Interchange revenues are recognized as earned on a daily basis when Citi's performance obligation to transmit funds to the payment networks has been satisfied. Annual card fees, net of origination costs, are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over a 12-month period. Costs related to card reward programs are recognized when the rewards are earned by the cardholders. Payments to partners are recognized when incurred.

Deposit-related fees consist of service charges on deposit accounts and fees earned from performing cash management activities and other deposit account services. Such fees are recognized in the period in which the related service is provided.

Transactional service fees primarily consist of fees charged for processing services such as cash management, global payments, clearing, international funds transfer and other trade services. Such fees are recognized as/when the associated service is satisfied, which normally occurs at the point in time the service is requested by the customer and provided by Citi.

Insurance distribution revenue consists of commissions earned from third-party insurance companies for marketing and selling insurance policies on behalf of such entities. Such commissions are recognized in Commissions and fees at the point in time the associated service is fulfilled, generally when the insurance policy is sold to the policyholder. Sales of certain insurance products include a portion of variable consideration associated with the underlying product. In these instances, a portion of the revenue associated with the sale of the policy is not recognized until the variable consideration becomes determinable. The Company recognized \$92 million and \$115 million for the three months

ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$296 million and \$342 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These amounts primarily relate to performance obligations in prior periods.

Insurance premiums consist of premium income from insurance policies that Citi has underwritten and sold to policyholders.

The following tables present Commissions and fees revenue:

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | ICG | GCB | Corporate/Other | Total | ICG | GCB | Corporate/Other | Total |
| Investment banking | \$856 | \$— | \$— | \$856 | \$2,695 | \$— | \$— | \$2,695 |
| Brokerage commissions | 453 | 199 | — | 652 | 1,510 | 654 | — | 2,164 |
| Credit- and bank-card income | | | | | | | | |
| Interchange fees | 268 | 2,063 | 1 | 2,332 | 804 | 5,963 | 11 | 6,778 |
| Card-related loan fees | 16 | 172 | — | 188 | 47 | 474 | 12 | 533 |
| Card rewards and partner payments | (125) | (2,130) | — | (2,255) | (375) | (6,070) | (11) | (6,456) |
| Deposit-related fees ⁽¹⁾ | 239 | 160 | — | 399 | 711 | 503 | 1 | 1,215 |
| Transactional service fees | 171 | 22 | 1 | 194 | 543 | 64 | 4 | 611 |
| Corporate finance ⁽²⁾ | 145 | 1 | — | 146 | 506 | 4 | — | 510 |
| Insurance distribution revenue ⁽³⁾ | 3 | 144 | (4) | 143 | 13 | 429 | 6 | 448 |
| Insurance premiums ⁽³⁾ | — | 31 | (2) | 29 | — | 96 | (4) | 92 |
| Loan servicing | 42 | 27 | 8 | 77 | 118 | 89 | 31 | 238 |
| Other | 10 | 29 | 3 | 42 | 20 | 90 | 6 | 116 |
| Total commissions and fees ⁽⁴⁾ | \$2,078 | \$718 | \$7 | \$2,803 | \$6,592 | \$2,296 | \$56 | \$8,944 |

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | ICG | GCB | Corporate/Other | Total | ICG | GCB | Corporate/Other | Total |
| Investment banking | \$961 | \$— | \$— | \$961 | \$2,840 | \$— | \$— | \$2,840 |
| Brokerage commissions | 459 | 222 | 1 | 682 | 1,431 | 615 | 3 | 2,049 |
| Credit- and bank-card income | | | | | | | | |
| Interchange fees | 242 | 1,912 | 24 | 2,178 | 705 | 5,507 | 87 | 6,299 |
| Card-related loan fees | 13 | 172 | 13 | 198 | 39 | 526 | 41 | 606 |
| Card rewards and partner payments | (105) | (1,822) | (8) | (1,935) | (316) | (5,352) | (49) | (5,717) |
| Deposit-related fees ⁽¹⁾ | 249 | 188 | 4 | 441 | 696 | 554 | 12 | 1,262 |
| Transactional service fees | 185 | 21 | 11 | 217 | 556 | 74 | 44 | 674 |
| Corporate finance ⁽²⁾ | 183 | 2 | — | 185 | 616 | 4 | — | 620 |
| Insurance distribution revenue ⁽³⁾ | 5 | 142 | 17 | 164 | 10 | 425 | 58 | 493 |
| Insurance premiums ⁽³⁾ | — | 32 | (1) | 31 | — | 97 | (4) | 93 |
| Loan servicing | 38 | 25 | 25 | 88 | 109 | 79 | 89 | 277 |
| Other | 2 | 25 | 4 | 31 | (36) | 64 | 28 | 56 |
| Total commissions and fees ⁽⁴⁾ | \$2,232 | \$919 | \$90 | \$3,241 | \$6,650 | \$2,593 | \$309 | \$9,552 |

Includes overdraft fees of \$33 million and \$35 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$95 million and \$101 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Overdraft fees are accounted for under ASC 310.

(2) Consists primarily of fees earned from structuring and underwriting loan syndications or related financing activity. This activity is accounted for under ASC 310.

(3) Previously reported as insurance premiums on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

(4) Commissions and fees includes \$(1,774) million and \$(1,398) million not accounted for under ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$(4,967) million and \$(4,023) million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Amounts reported in Commissions and fees accounted for under other guidance primarily include card-related loan fees, card reward programs and certain partner payments, corporate finance fees, insurance premiums and loan

servicing fees.

Administration and Other Fiduciary Fees

Administration and other fiduciary fees are primarily composed of custody fees and fiduciary fees.

The custody product is composed of numerous services related to the administration, safekeeping and reporting for both U.S. and non-U.S. denominated securities. The services offered to clients include trade settlement, safekeeping, income collection, corporate action notification, record-keeping and reporting, tax reporting and cash management. These services are provided for a wide range of securities, including but not limited to equities, municipal and corporate bonds, mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities, money market instruments, U.S. Treasuries and agencies, derivative instruments, mutual funds, alternative investments and precious metals. Custody fees are recognized as/when the associated promised service is satisfied, which normally occurs at the point in time the service is requested by the customer and provided by Citi.

Fiduciary fees consist of trust services and investment management services. As an escrow agent, Citi receives, safe-

keeps, services and manages clients' escrowed assets such as cash, securities, property (including intellectual property), contracts or other collateral. Citi performs its escrow agent duties by safekeeping the funds during the specified time period agreed upon by all parties and therefore earns its revenue evenly during the contract duration.

Investment management services consist of managing assets on behalf of Citi's retail and institutional clients. Revenue from these services primarily consists of asset-based fees for advisory accounts, which are based on the market value of the client's assets and recognized monthly, when the market value is fixed. In some instances, the Company contracts with third-party advisors and with third-party custodians. The Company has determined that it acts as principal in the majority of these transactions and therefore presents the amounts paid to third parties gross within Other operating expenses.

The following table presents Administration and other fiduciary fees:

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------|
| | ICG | GCB | Corporate/Other | Total | ICG | GCB | Corporate/Other | Total |
| Custody fees | \$371 | \$41 | \$ 18 | \$430 | \$1,138 | \$133 | \$ 50 | \$1,321 |
| Fiduciary fees | 160 | 158 | 12 | 330 | 492 | 455 | 31 | 978 |
| Guarantee fees | 136 | 14 | 1 | 151 | 403 | 43 | 5 | 451 |
| Total administration and other fiduciary fees ⁽¹⁾ | \$667 | \$213 | \$ 31 | \$911 | \$2,033 | \$631 | \$ 86 | \$2,750 |

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------|
| | ICG | GCB | Corporate/Other | Total | ICG | GCB | Corporate/Other | Total |
| Custody fees | \$397 | \$44 | \$ 14 | \$455 | \$1,135 | \$123 | \$ 41 | \$1,299 |
| Fiduciary fees | 149 | 157 | 18 | 324 | 437 | 431 | 59 | 927 |
| Guarantee fees | 134 | 13 | 3 | 150 | 400 | 39 | 7 | 446 |
| Total administration and other fiduciary fees ⁽¹⁾ | \$680 | \$214 | \$ 35 | \$929 | \$1,972 | \$593 | \$ 107 | \$2,672 |

Administration and other fiduciary fees includes \$151 million and \$150 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$451 million and \$446 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, that are not accounted for under ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. These amounts include guarantee fees.

6. PRINCIPAL TRANSACTIONS

Principal transactions revenue consists of realized and unrealized gains and losses from trading activities. Trading activities include revenues from fixed income, equities, credit and commodities products and foreign exchange transactions that are managed on a portfolio basis characterized by primary risk. Not included in the table below is the impact of net interest revenue related to trading activities, which is an integral part of trading activities' profitability. See Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information about net interest revenue related to trading activities. Principal transactions include CVA (credit valuation adjustments on derivatives) and FVA (funding valuation adjustments) on over-the-counter derivatives. These adjustments are discussed further in Note 20 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. In certain transactions, Citi incurs fees and presents these fees paid to third parties in operating expenses. The following table presents Principal transactions revenue:

| In millions of dollars | Three Months | | Nine Months | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Ended | Ended | Ended | Ended |
| | September 30, | September 30, | September 30, | September 30, |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Interest rate risks ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 1,403 | \$ 1,180 | \$ 4,576 | \$ 4,421 |
| Foreign exchange risks ⁽²⁾ | 467 | 606 | 1,387 | 1,942 |
| Equity risks ⁽³⁾ | 311 | 154 | 997 | 440 |
| Commodity and other risks ⁽⁴⁾ | 244 | 112 | 544 | 434 |
| Credit products and risks ⁽⁵⁾ | 141 | 196 | 502 | 748 |
| Total | \$ 2,566 | \$ 2,248 | \$ 8,006 | \$ 7,985 |

Includes revenues from government securities and corporate debt, municipal securities, mortgage securities and other debt instruments. Also includes spot and forward trading of currencies and exchange-traded and over-the-counter (OTC) currency options, options on fixed income securities, interest rate swaps, currency swaps, swap options, caps and floors, financial futures, OTC options and forward contracts on fixed income securities.

(2) Includes revenues from foreign exchange spot, forward, option and swap contracts, as well as foreign currency translation (FX translation) gains and losses.

(3) Includes revenues from common, preferred and convertible preferred stock, convertible corporate debt, equity-linked notes and exchange-traded and OTC equity options and warrants.

- (4) Primarily includes revenues from crude oil, refined oil products, natural gas and other commodities trades.
- (5) Includes revenues from structured credit products.

7. INCENTIVE PLANS

For additional information on Citi's incentive plans, see Note 7 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

8. RETIREMENT BENEFITS

For additional information on Citi's retirement benefits, see Note 8 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Net (Benefit) Expense

The following table summarizes the components of net (benefit) expense recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Income for the Company's pension and postretirement plans for Significant Plans and All Other Plans:

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended September 30, | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------|-------|------------------------------|------|----------------|-------|
| | Pension plans | | | | Postretirement benefit plans | | | |
| | U.S. plans | | Non-U.S. plans | | U.S. plans | | Non-U.S. plans | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Benefits earned during the period | \$— | \$1 | \$ 35 | \$ 38 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 2 | \$ 3 |
| Interest cost on benefit obligation | 132 | 131 | 73 | 76 | 6 | 9 | 26 | 27 |
| Expected return on plan assets | (210) | (217) | (71) | (77) | (4) | (2) | (22) | (24) |
| Amortization of unrecognized: | | | | | | | | |
| Prior service benefit | — | — | (1) | (1) | — | — | (2) | (2) |
| Net actuarial loss | 39 | 45 | 14 | 15 | — | — | 7 | 8 |
| Curtailment loss ⁽¹⁾ | — | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Settlement loss ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | — | 4 | — | — | — | — |
| Total net (benefit) expense | \$(39) | \$(39) | \$ 50 | \$ 55 | \$ 2 | \$ 7 | \$ 11 | \$ 12 |

(1) Losses due to curtailment and settlement relate to repositioning and divestiture activities.

| In millions of dollars | Nine Months Ended September 30, | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------|------------------------------|------|----------------|------|
| | Pension plans | | | | Postretirement benefit plans | | | |
| | U.S. plans | | Non-U.S. plans | | U.S. plans | | Non-U.S. plans | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Benefits earned during the period | \$1 | \$2 | \$111 | \$112 | \$— | \$— | \$7 | \$7 |
| Interest cost on benefit obligation | 381 | 406 | 220 | 221 | 19 | 20 | 77 | 76 |
| Expected return on plan assets | (634) | (650) | (221) | (223) | (10) | (5) | (67) | (67) |
| Amortization of unrecognized: | | | | | | | | |
| Prior service benefit | — | 1 | (3) | (3) | — | — | (7) | (7) |
| Net actuarial loss | 128 | 129 | 41 | 46 | — | — | 22 | 25 |
| Curtailment loss ⁽¹⁾ | 1 | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Settlement loss ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | 5 | 8 | — | — | — | — |
| Total net (benefit) expense | \$(123) | \$(108) | \$153 | \$161 | \$9 | \$15 | \$32 | \$34 |

(1) Losses due to curtailment and settlement relate to repositioning and divestiture activities.

Funded Status and Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (AOCI)

The following tables summarize the funded status and amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheet for the Company's

Significant Plans:

| In millions of dollars | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | Pension plans | | Postretirement benefit plans | |
| | U.S. plans | Non-U.S. plans | U.S. plans | Non-U.S. plans |
| Change in projected benefit obligation | | | | |
| Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year | \$14,040 | \$ 7,433 | \$699 | \$ 1,261 |
| Plans measured annually | (28 |)(1,987 |) — | (334 |
| Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year—Significant Plans | \$14,012 | \$ 5,446 | \$699 | \$ 927 |
| First quarter activity | (576 |)151 | (32 |)89 |
| Second quarter activity | (595 |)(344 |) — | (65 |
| Projected benefit obligation at June 30, 2018—Significant Plans | \$12,841 | \$ 5,253 | \$667 | \$ 951 |
| Benefits earned during the period | — | 20 | — | 2 |
| Interest cost on benefit obligation | 132 | 60 | 6 | 23 |
| Actuarial gain | (60 |)(59 |) — | (61 |
| Benefits paid, net of participants' contributions and government subsidy | (217 |)(68 |) (15 |)(14 |
| Foreign exchange impact and other | — | 48 | — | 48 |
| Projected benefit obligation at period end—Significant Plans | \$12,696 | \$ 5,254 | \$658 | \$ 949 |

| In millions of dollars | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | Pension plans | | Postretirement benefit plans | |
| | U.S. plans | Non-U.S. plans | U.S. plans | Non-U.S. plans |
| Change in plan assets | | | | |
| Plan assets at fair value at beginning of year | \$ 12,725 | \$ 7,128 | \$ 262 | \$ 1,119 |
| Plans measured annually | — | (1,305) |) — | (10) |
| Plan assets at fair value at beginning of year—Significant Plans | \$ 12,725 | \$ 5,823 | \$ 262 | \$ 1,109 |
| First quarter activity | (349) |)115 | (21) |)58 |
| Second quarter activity | (220) |)328 |) (4) |)78) |
| Plan assets at fair value at June 30, 2018—Significant Plans | \$ 12,156 | \$ 5,610 | \$ 237 | \$ 1,089 |
| Actual return on plan assets | 123 | 7 | 1 | 23 |
| Company contributions, net of reimbursements | 13 | 15 | 153 | — |
| Benefits paid, net of participants' contributions and government subsidy | (217) |)68 |) (15) |)14) |
| Foreign exchange impact and other | — | 40 | — | 56 |
| Plan assets at fair value at period end—Significant Plans | \$ 12,075 | \$ 5,604 | \$ 376 | \$ 1,154 |
| Funded status of the Significant Plans | | | | |
| Qualified plans ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 36 | \$ 350 | \$(282) | \$ 205 |
| Nonqualified plans | (657) |)— | — | — |
| Funded status of the plans at period end—Significant Plans | \$(621) |)\$ 350 | \$(282) | \$ 205 |
| Net amount recognized at period end | | | | |
| Benefit asset | \$ 36 | \$ 850 | \$— | \$ 205 |
| Benefit liability | (657) |)500 |) (282) |)— |
| Net amount recognized on the balance sheet—Significant Plans | \$(621) |)\$ 350 | \$(282) | \$ 205 |
| Amounts recognized in AOCI at period end | | | | |
| Prior service benefit | \$— | \$ 25 | \$— | \$ 80 |
| Net actuarial (loss) gain | (6,313) |)807 |) 77 |)284) |
| Net amount recognized in equity (pretax)—Significant Plans | \$(6,313) |)\$ (782) |)\$ 77 |)\$ (204) |
| Accumulated benefit obligation at period end—Significant Plans | \$ 12,689 | \$ 4,980 | \$ 658 | \$ 949 |

(1) The U.S. qualified pension plan is fully funded pursuant to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), funding rules as of January 1, 2018 and no minimum required funding is expected for 2018.

The following table shows the change in AOCI related to the Company's pension, postretirement and post employment plans:

| In millions of dollars | Three | Nine |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| | Months | Months |
| | Ended | Ended |
| | September | September |
| | 30, 2018 | 30, 2018 |
| Beginning of period balance, net of tax ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | \$ (5,794) |)\$ (6,183) |
| Actuarial assumptions changes and plan experience | 181 | 1,300 |
| Net asset loss due to difference between actual and expected returns | (140) |)919) |
| Net amortization | 49 | 161 |
| Curtailed/settlement gain ⁽³⁾ | — | 6 |
| Foreign exchange impact and other | (35) |)1 |
| Change in deferred taxes, net | (29) |)134) |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Change, net of tax | \$ 26 | \$ 415 |
| End of period balance, net of tax ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | \$ (5,768) | \$ (5,768) |

(1) See Note 17 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of net AOCI balance.

(2) Includes net-of-tax amounts for certain profit sharing plans outside the U.S.

(3) Gains due to curtailment and settlement relate to repositioning and divestiture activities.

Plan Assumptions

The discount rates utilized during the period in determining the pension and postretirement net (benefit) expense for the Significant Plans are as follows:

| Net (benefit) expense assumed discount rates during the period | Three Months Ended | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|
| | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 |
| U.S. plans | | |
| Qualified pension | 4.25% | 3.95% |
| Nonqualified pension | 4.25 | 3.95 |
| Postretirement | 4.20 | 3.90 |
| Non-U.S. plans | | |
| Pension | 0.80-10.70 | 0.75-9.90 |
| Weighted average | 4.88 | 4.86 |
| Postretirement | 9.50 | 9.50 |

The discount rates utilized at period-end in determining the pension and postretirement benefit obligations for the Significant Plans are as follows:

| Plan obligations assumed discount rates at period ended | Sept. 30, 2018 | Jun. 30, 2018 | Mar. 31, 2018 |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| U.S. plans | | | |
| Qualified pension | 4.30% | 4.25% | 3.95% |
| Nonqualified pension | 4.30 | 4.25 | 3.95 |
| Postretirement | 4.20 | 4.20 | 3.90 |
| Non-U.S. plans | | | |
| Pension | 0.95-10.75 | 0.80-10.70 | 0.75-9.90 |
| Weighted average | 5.08 | 4.88 | 4.86 |
| Postretirement | 10.10 | 9.50 | 9.50 |

Sensitivities of Certain Key Assumptions

The following table summarizes the estimated effect on the Company's Significant Plans quarterly expense of a one-percentage-point change in the discount rate:

| In millions of dollars | Three Months Ended | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | September 30, 2018 | |
| | One-percentage-point increase | One-percentage-point decrease |
| Pension | | |
| U.S. plans | \$ 5 | \$ (8) |
| Non-U.S. plans | (3) | 5 |
| Postretirement | | |
| U.S. plans | — | (1) |
| Non-U.S. plans | (2) | 2 |

Contributions

For the U.S. pension plans, there were no required minimum cash contributions during the first nine months of 2018.

The following table summarizes the Company's actual contributions for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, as well as estimated expected Company contributions for the remainder of 2018 and the actual contributions made for the remainder of 2017:

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| In millions of dollars | Pension plans | | Postretirement plans | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----|
| | U.S. plans | Non-U.S. plans | U.S. plans | Non-U.S. plans | U.S. plans | Non-U.S. plans | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | |
| Company contributions ⁽²⁾ for the nine months ended September 30 | \$42 | \$90 | \$143 | \$109 | \$159 | \$30 | \$7 |
| Company contributions made during the remainder of the year | — | 15 | — | 26 | — | 146 | — |
| Company contributions expected to be made during the remainder of the year | 15 | — | 33 | — | 2 | — | 2 |

(1) The U.S. pension plans include benefits paid directly by the Company for the nonqualified pension plans.

(2) Company contributions are composed of cash contributions made to the plans and benefits paid directly by the Company.

Defined Contribution Plans

The following table summarizes the Company's contributions for the defined contribution plans:

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | Nine Months Ended September 30, | 2018 | 2017 |
|------------------------|--|---|--------|--------|
| In millions of dollars | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| U.S. plans | \$ 90 | \$ 95 | \$ 293 | \$ 293 |
| Non-U.S. plans | 68 | 68 | 216 | 203 |

Post Employment Plans

The following table summarizes the components of net expense recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Income for the Company's U.S. post employment plans:

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | Nine Months Ended September 30, | 2018 | 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--------|--------|
| In millions of dollars | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Interest cost on benefit obligation | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 1 | \$ 1 |
| Expected return on plan assets | — | — | (1) | — |
| Amortization of unrecognized: | | | | |
| Prior service benefit | (8) | (8) | (23) | (23) |
| Net actuarial loss | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Total service-related benefit | \$(7) | \$(7) | \$(21) | \$(20) |
| Non-service-related expense | \$ 4 | \$ 9 | \$ 7 | \$ 21 |
| Total net (benefit) expense | \$(3) | \$ 2 | \$(14) | \$ 1 |

9. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following table reconciles the income and share data used in the basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) computations:

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| In millions of dollars, except per share amounts | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations before attribution of noncontrolling interests | \$4,633 | \$4,137 | \$13,783 | \$12,138 |
| Less: Noncontrolling interests from continuing operations | 3 | (1) | 51 | 41 |
| Net income from continuing operations (for EPS purposes) | \$4,630 | \$4,138 | \$13,732 | \$12,097 |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes | (8) | (5) | — | (2) |
| Citigroup's net income | \$4,622 | \$4,133 | \$13,732 | \$12,095 |
| Less: Preferred dividends ⁽¹⁾ | 270 | 272 | 860 | 893 |
| Net income available to common shareholders | \$4,352 | \$3,861 | \$12,872 | \$11,202 |
| Less: Dividends and undistributed earnings allocated to employee restricted and deferred shares with nonforfeitable rights to dividends, applicable to basic EPS | 51 | 53 | 151 | 156 |
| Net income allocated to common shareholders for basic EPS | \$4,301 | \$3,808 | \$12,721 | \$11,046 |
| Net income allocated to common shareholders for diluted EPS | 4,301 | 3,808 | 12,721 | 11,046 |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding applicable to basic EPS (in millions) | 2,479.8 | 2,683.6 | 2,524.1 | 2,729.3 |
| Effect of dilutive securities ⁽²⁾ | | | | |
| Options ⁽³⁾ | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Other employee plans | 1.4 | — | 1.3 | — |
| Adjusted weighted-average common shares outstanding applicable to diluted EPS ⁽⁴⁾ | 2,481.4 | 2,683.7 | 2,525.5 | 2,729.5 |
| Basic earnings per share ⁽⁵⁾ | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$1.74 | \$1.42 | \$5.04 | \$4.05 |
| Discontinued operations | — | — | — | — |
| Net income | \$1.73 | \$1.42 | \$5.04 | \$4.05 |
| Diluted earnings per share ⁽⁵⁾ | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | \$1.74 | \$1.42 | \$5.04 | \$4.05 |
| Discontinued operations | — | — | — | — |
| Net income | \$1.73 | \$1.42 | \$5.04 | \$4.05 |

As of September 30, 2018, Citi estimates it will distribute preferred dividends of approximately \$313 million during the remainder of 2018, assuming such dividends are declared by the Citi Board of Directors. During the first (1) nine months of 2018, Citi redeemed all of its 3.8 million Series AA preferred shares for \$96.8 million and all of its 4.9 million Series E preferred shares for \$121.3 million. All preferred shares were redeemed at par value. Citi redeemed all of its 23 million Series C preferred shares for \$575 million in October 2018.

Warrants issued to the U.S. Treasury as part of the Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP) and the loss-sharing agreement (all of which were subsequently sold to the public in January 2011), with exercise prices of \$178.50 and (2) \$103.82 per share for approximately 21.0 million and 25.5 million shares of Citigroup common stock, respectively. Both warrants were not included in the computation of earnings per share in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 because they were anti-dilutive.

During the third quarters of 2018 and 2017, weighted-average options to purchase 0.5 million and 0.8 million (3) shares of common stock, respectively, were outstanding, but not included in the computation of earnings per share because the weighted-average exercise prices of \$142.30 and \$206.70 per share, respectively, were anti-dilutive.

Due to rounding, common shares outstanding applicable to basic EPS and the effect of dilutive securities may not (4) sum to common shares outstanding applicable to diluted EPS.

(5)

Due to rounding, earnings per share on continuing operations and discontinued operations may not sum to earnings per share on net income.

10. FEDERAL FUNDS, SECURITIES BORROWED, LOANED AND SUBJECT TO REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

For additional information on the Company's resale and repurchase agreements and securities borrowing and lending agreements, see Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Federal funds sold and securities borrowed and purchased under agreements to resell, at their respective carrying values, consisted of the following:

| In millions of dollars | September 30, December 31, | |
|---|----------------------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Federal funds sold | \$ 20 | \$ — |
| Securities purchased under agreements to resell | 152,889 | 130,984 |
| Deposits paid for securities borrowed | 128,032 | 101,494 |
| Total ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 280,941 | \$ 232,478 |

Federal funds purchased and securities loaned and sold under agreements to repurchase, at their respective carrying values, consisted of the following:

| In millions of dollars | September 30, December 31, | |
|--|----------------------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Federal funds purchased | \$ 117 | \$ 326 |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | 161,987 | 142,646 |
| Deposits received for securities loaned | 13,811 | 13,305 |
| Total ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 175,915 | \$ 156,277 |

The above tables do not include securities-for-securities lending transactions of \$19.9 billion and \$14.0 billion at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, where the Company acts as lender and receives (1) securities that can be sold or pledged as collateral. In these transactions, the Company recognizes the securities received at fair value within Other assets and the obligation to return those securities as a liability within Brokerage payables.

It is the Company's policy to take possession of the underlying collateral, monitor its market value relative to the amounts due under the agreements and, when necessary, require prompt transfer of additional collateral in order to maintain contractual margin protection. For resale and repurchase agreements, when necessary, the Company posts additional collateral in order to maintain contractual margin protection.

A substantial portion of the resale and repurchase agreements is recorded at fair value, as described in Notes 20 and 21 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The remaining portion is carried at the amount of cash initially advanced or received, plus accrued interest, as specified in the respective agreements.

A substantial portion of securities borrowing and lending agreements is recorded at the amount of cash advanced or received. The remaining portion is recorded at fair value as the Company elected the fair value option for certain securities borrowed and loaned portfolios, as described in Note 21 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. With respect to securities loaned, the Company receives cash collateral in an amount generally in excess of the market value of the securities loaned. The Company monitors the market value of securities borrowed and securities loaned on a daily basis and obtains or posts additional collateral in order to maintain contractual margin protection.

The following tables present the gross and net resale and repurchase agreements and securities borrowing and lending agreements and the related offsetting amount permitted under ASC 210-20-45. The tables also include amounts related to financial instruments that are not permitted to be offset under ASC 210-20-45, but would be eligible for offsetting to the extent that an event of default occurred and a legal opinion supporting enforceability of the offsetting rights has been obtained. Remaining exposures continue to be secured by financial collateral, but the Company may not have sought or been able to obtain a legal opinion evidencing enforceability of the offsetting right.

As of September 30, 2018

In millions of dollars

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | Gross amounts of recognized assets | Gross amounts offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet ⁽¹⁾ | Net amounts of assets included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet ⁽²⁾ | Amounts not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but eligible for offsetting upon counterparty default ⁽³⁾ | Net amounts ⁽⁴⁾ |
|---|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|
| Securities purchased under agreements to resell | \$ 248,802 | \$ 95,913 | \$ 152,889 | \$ 121,141 | \$ 31,748 |
| Deposits paid for securities borrowed | 128,032 | — | 128,032 | 29,461 | 98,571 |
| Total | \$ 376,834 | \$ 95,913 | \$ 280,921 | \$ 150,602 | \$ 130,319 |

106

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| In millions of dollars | Gross amounts of recognized liabilities | Gross amounts offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet ⁽¹⁾ | Net amounts of liabilities included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet ⁽²⁾ | Amounts not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but eligible for offsetting upon counterparty default ⁽³⁾ | Net amounts ⁽⁴⁾ |
|--|---|---|--|---|----------------------------|
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | \$ 257,900 | \$ 95,913 | \$ 161,987 | \$ 87,917 | \$ 74,070 |
| Deposits received for securities loaned | 13,811 | — | 13,811 | 4,730 | 9,081 |
| Total | \$ 271,711 | \$ 95,913 | \$ 175,798 | \$ 92,647 | \$ 83,151 |

As of December 31, 2017

| In millions of dollars | Gross amounts of recognized assets | Gross amounts offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet ⁽¹⁾ | Net amounts of assets included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet ⁽²⁾ | Amounts not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but eligible for offsetting upon counterparty default ⁽³⁾ | Net amounts ⁽⁴⁾ |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|
| Securities purchased under agreements to resell | \$ 204,460 | \$ 73,476 | \$ 130,984 | \$ 103,022 | \$ 27,962 |
| Deposits paid for securities borrowed | 101,494 | — | 101,494 | 22,271 | 79,223 |
| Total | \$ 305,954 | \$ 73,476 | \$ 232,478 | \$ 125,293 | \$ 107,185 |

| In millions of dollars | Gross amounts of recognized liabilities | Gross amounts offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet ⁽¹⁾ | Net amounts of liabilities included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet ⁽²⁾ | Amounts not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but eligible for offsetting upon counterparty default ⁽³⁾ | Net amounts ⁽⁴⁾ |
|--|---|---|--|---|----------------------------|
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | \$ 216,122 | \$ 73,476 | \$ 142,646 | \$ 73,716 | \$ 68,930 |
| Deposits received for securities loaned | 13,305 | — | 13,305 | 4,079 | 9,226 |
| Total | \$ 229,427 | \$ 73,476 | \$ 155,951 | \$ 77,795 | \$ 78,156 |

(1) Includes financial instruments subject to enforceable master netting agreements that are permitted to be offset under ASC 210-20-45.

(2) The total of this column for each period excludes federal funds sold/purchased. See tables above.

(3) Includes financial instruments subject to enforceable master netting agreements that are not permitted to be offset under ASC 210-20-45, but would be eligible for offsetting to the extent that an event of default has occurred and a

legal opinion supporting enforceability of the offsetting right has been obtained.

- (4) Remaining exposures continue to be secured by financial collateral, but the Company may not have sought or been able to obtain a legal opinion evidencing enforceability of the offsetting right.

The following tables present the gross amount of liabilities associated with repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements, by remaining contractual maturity:

| In millions of dollars | As of September 30, 2018 | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Open and overnight | Up to 30 days | 31–90 days | Greater than 90 days | Total |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | \$121,109 | \$59,246 | \$30,558 | \$46,987 | \$257,900 |
| Deposits received for securities loaned | 7,091 | 307 | 3,200 | 3,213 | 13,811 |
| Total | \$128,200 | \$59,553 | \$33,758 | \$50,200 | \$271,711 |

| In millions of dollars | As of December 31, 2017 | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Open and overnight | Up to 30 days | 31–90 days | Greater than 90 days | Total |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | \$82,073 | \$68,372 | \$33,846 | \$31,831 | \$216,122 |
| Deposits received for securities loaned | 9,946 | 266 | 1,912 | 1,181 | 13,305 |
| Total | \$92,019 | \$68,638 | \$35,758 | \$33,012 | \$229,427 |

The following tables present the gross amount of liabilities associated with repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements, by class of underlying collateral:

| In millions of dollars | As of September 30, 2018 | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| | Repurchase agreements | Securities lending agreements | Total |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities | \$95,116 | \$ 110 | \$95,226 |
| State and municipal securities | 2,803 | — | 2,803 |
| Foreign government securities | 94,306 | 301 | 94,607 |
| Corporate bonds | 22,247 | 545 | 22,792 |
| Equity securities | 18,759 | 11,982 | 30,741 |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 15,088 | — | 15,088 |
| Asset-backed securities | 6,513 | — | 6,513 |
| Other | 3,068 | 873 | 3,941 |
| Total | \$257,900 | \$ 13,811 | \$271,711 |

| In millions of dollars | As of December 31, 2017 | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| | Repurchase agreements | Securities lending agreements | Total |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities | \$58,774 | \$ — | \$58,774 |
| State and municipal securities | 1,605 | — | 1,605 |
| Foreign government securities | 89,576 | 105 | 89,681 |
| Corporate bonds | 20,194 | 657 | 20,851 |
| Equity securities | 20,724 | 11,907 | 32,631 |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 17,791 | — | 17,791 |
| Asset-backed securities | 5,479 | — | 5,479 |
| Other | 1,979 | 636 | 2,615 |
| Total | \$216,122 | \$ 13,305 | \$229,427 |

11. BROKERAGE RECEIVABLES AND BROKERAGE PAYABLES

The Company has receivables and payables for financial instruments sold to and purchased from brokers, dealers and customers, which arise in the ordinary course of business.

For additional information on these receivables and payables, see Note 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Brokerage receivables and Brokerage payables consisted of the following:

| In millions of dollars | September 30, December 31, | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Receivables from customers | \$ 15,195 | \$ 19,215 |
| Receivables from brokers, dealers and clearing organizations | 25,484 | 19,169 |
| Total brokerage receivables ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 40,679 | \$ 38,384 |
| Payables to customers | \$ 41,414 | \$ 38,741 |
| Payables to brokers, dealers and clearing organizations | 31,932 | 22,601 |
| Total brokerage payables ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 73,346 | \$ 61,342 |

(1) Includes brokerage receivables and payables recorded by Citi broker-dealer entities that are accounted for in accordance with the AICPA Accounting Guide for Brokers and Dealers in Securities as codified in ASC 940-320.

12. INVESTMENTS

For additional information regarding Citi's investment portfolios, including evaluating investments for other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI), see Note 13 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Citi's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Overview

Citi adopted ASU 2016-01 and ASU 2018-03 as of January 1, 2018. The ASUs require fair value changes on marketable equity securities to be recognized in earnings. The available-for-sale category was eliminated for equity securities. Also, non-marketable equity securities are required to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings unless (i) the measurement alternative is elected or (ii) the investment represents Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock or certain exchange seats that continue to be carried at cost. See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details.

The following tables present Citi's investments by category:

| In millions of dollars | September 30, 2018 |
|--|-----------------------|
| Debt securities available-for-sale (AFS) | \$ 284,782 |
| Debt securities held-to-maturity (HTM) ⁽¹⁾ | 53,249 |
| Marketable equity securities carried at fair value ⁽²⁾ | 260 |
| Non-marketable equity securities carried at fair value ⁽²⁾ | 1,128 |
| Non-marketable equity securities measured using the measurement alternative ⁽³⁾ | 452 |
| Non-marketable equity securities carried at cost ⁽⁴⁾ | 5,642 |
| Total investments | \$ 345,513 |

| In millions of dollars | December 31, 2017 |
|---|----------------------|
| Securities available-for-sale (AFS) | \$ 290,914 |
| Debt securities held-to-maturity (HTM) ⁽¹⁾ | 53,320 |
| Non-marketable equity securities carried at fair value ⁽²⁾ | 1,206 |

Edgar Filing: CITIGROUP INC - Form 10-Q

| | |
|---|------------|
| Non-marketable equity securities carried at cost ⁽⁴⁾ | 6,850 |
| Total investments | \$ 352,290 |

(1) Carried at adjusted amortized cost basis, net of any credit-related impairment.

(2) Unrealized gains and losses are recognized in earnings.

(3) Impairment losses and adjustments to the carrying value as a result of observable price changes are recognized in earnings.

(4) Represents shares issued by the Federal Reserve Bank, Federal Home Loan Banks and certain exchanges of which Citigroup is a member.

The following table presents interest and dividend income on investments:

| In millions of dollars | Three Months | | Nine Months | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Ended | | Ended | |
| | September 30, | September 30, | September 30, | September 30, |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Taxable interest | \$2,195 | \$1,922 | \$6,395 | \$5,545 |
| Interest exempt from U.S. federal income tax | 130 | 129 | 392 | 412 |
| Dividend income | 63 | 53 | 209 | 165 |
| Total interest and dividend income | \$2,388 | \$2,104 | \$6,996 | \$6,122 |

The following table presents realized gains and losses on the sales of investments, which excludes OTTI losses:

| | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | |
|---|--|--------|---|--------|
| In millions of dollars | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Gross realized investment gains | \$ 153 | \$ 293 | \$ 550 | \$ 840 |
| Gross realized investment losses | (84) | (80) | (209) | (214) |
| Net realized gains on sale of investments | \$ 69 | \$ 213 | \$ 341 | \$ 626 |

Securities Available-for-Sale

The amortized cost and fair value of AFS securities were as follows:

| In millions of dollars | September 30, 2018 | | | | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| | Amortized cost | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value | Amortized cost | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value |
| Securities AFS | | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage-backed securities ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. government-sponsored agency guaranteed | \$46,675 | \$ 61 | \$ 1,575 | \$45,161 | \$42,116 | \$ 125 | \$ 500 | \$41,741 |
| Prime | — | — | — | — | 11 | 6 | — | 17 |
| Alt-A | 1 | — | — | 1 | 26 | 90 | — | 116 |
| Non-U.S. residential | 1,620 | 7 | 1 | 1,626 | 2,744 | 13 | 6 | 2,751 |
| Commercial | 233 | 1 | 3 | 231 | 334 | — | 2 | 332 |
| Total mortgage-backed securities | \$48,529 | \$ 69 | \$ 1,579 | \$47,019 | \$45,231 | \$ 234 | \$ 508 | \$44,957 |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury | \$108,509 | \$ 28 | \$ 1,949 | \$106,588 | \$108,344 | \$ 77 | \$ 971 | \$107,450 |
| Agency obligations | 9,752 | — | 197 | 9,555 | 10,813 | 7 | 124 | 10,696 |
| Total U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities | \$118,261 | \$ 28 | \$ 2,146 | \$116,143 | \$119,157 | \$ 84 | \$ 1,095 | \$118,146 |
| State and municipal ⁽²⁾ | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign government | \$9,662 | \$ 87 | \$ 269 | \$9,480 | \$8,870 | \$ 140 | \$ 245 | \$8,765 |
| Corporate | 94,937 | 293 | 769 | 94,461 | 100,615 | 508 | 590 | 100,533 |
| Asset-backed securities ⁽¹⁾ | 12,498 | 21 | 139 | 12,380 | 14,144 | 51 | 86 | 14,109 |
| Other debt securities | 1,265 | 3 | 6 | 1,262 | 3,906 | 14 | 2 | 3,918 |
| Total debt securities AFS | \$4,036 | \$ 1 | \$ — | \$4,037 | \$ 297 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 297 |
| Total debt securities AFS | \$289,188 | \$ 502 | \$ 4,908 | \$284,782 | \$292,220 | \$ 1,031 | \$ 2,526 | \$290,725 |
| Marketable equity securities AFS ⁽³⁾ | \$— | \$ — | \$ — | \$— | \$186 | \$ 4 | \$ 1 | \$189 |
| Total securities AFS | \$289,188 | \$ 502 | \$ 4,908 | \$284,782 | \$292,406 | \$ 1,035 | \$ 2,527 | \$290,914 |

The Company invests in mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities. These securitizations are generally considered VIEs. The Company's maximum exposure to loss from these VIEs is equal to the carrying amount of the securities, which is reflected in the table above. For mortgage-backed and asset-backed securitizations in which the Company has other involvement, see Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(1) In the second quarter of 2017, Citi early adopted ASU 2017-08, Receivables—Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20): Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities. Upon adoption, a cumulative

effect adjustment was recorded to reduce Retained earnings, effective January 1, 2017, for the incremental amortization of purchase premiums and cumulative fair value hedge adjustments on callable state and municipal debt securities. For additional information, see Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(3) Citi adopted ASU 2016-01 and ASU 2018-03 as of January 1, 2018, resulting in a cumulative effect adjustment from AOCI to Retained earnings for net unrealized gains on marketable equity securities AFS. The available-for-sale category was eliminated for equity securities effective January 1, 2018. See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details.

The following table shows the fair value of AFS securities that have been in an unrealized loss position:

| In millions of dollars | Less than 12 months | | 12 months or longer | | Total | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| | Fair value | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value | Gross unrealized losses | Fair value | Gross unrealized losses |
| September 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
| Debt Securities AFS ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | |
| Mortgage-backed securities | | | | | | |
| U.S. government-sponsored agency guaranteed | \$21,723 | \$ 574 | \$18,828 | \$ 1,001 | \$40,551 | \$ 1,575 |
| Non-U.S. residential | 256 | 1 | 1 | — | 257 | 1 |
| Commercial | 168 | 2 | 51 | 1 | 219 | 3 |
| Total mortgage-backed securities | \$22,147 | \$ 577 | \$18,880 | \$ 1,002 | \$41,027 | \$ 1,579 |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury | \$27,095 | \$ 279 | \$65,789 | \$ 1,670 | \$92,884 | \$ 1,949 |
| Agency obligations | 1,549 | 15 | 8,004 | 182 | 9,553 | 197 |
| Total U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities | \$28,644 | \$ 294 | \$73,793 | \$ 1,852 | \$102,437 | \$ 2,146 |
| State and municipal | \$1,811 | \$ 48 | \$1,260 | \$ 221 | \$3,071 | \$ 269 |
| Foreign government | 48,491 | 463 | 11,598 | 306 | 60,089 | 769 |
| Corporate | 6,556 | 114 | 798 | 25 | 7,354 | 139 |
| Asset-backed securities | 604 | 6 | 27 | — | 631 | 6 |
| Other debt securities | 1,313 | — | — | — | 1,313 | — |
| Total debt securities AFS | \$109,566 | \$ 1,502 | \$106,356 | \$ 3,406 | \$215,922 | \$ 4,908 |
| December 31, 2017 | | | | | | |
| Securities AFS | | | | | | |
| Mortgage-backed securities | | | | | | |
| U.S. government-sponsored agency guaranteed | \$30,994 | \$ 438 | \$2,206 | \$ 62 | \$33,200 | \$ 500 |
| Non-U.S. residential | 753 | 6 | — | — | 753 | 6 |
| Commercial | 150 | 1 | 57 | 1 | 207 | 2 |
| Total mortgage-backed securities | \$31,897 | \$ 445 | \$2,263 | \$ 63 | \$34,160 | \$ 508 |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury | \$79,050 | \$ 856 | \$7,404 | \$ 115 | \$86,454 | \$ 971 |
| Agency obligations | 8,857 | 110 | 1,163 | 14 | 10,020 | 124 |
| Total U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities | \$87,907 | \$ 966 | \$8,567 | \$ 129 | \$96,474 | \$ 1,095 |
| State and municipal | \$1,009 | \$ 11 | \$1,155 | \$ 234 | \$2,164 | \$ 245 |
| Foreign government | 53,206 | 356 | 9,051 | 234 | 62,257 | 590 |
| Corporate | 6,737 | 74 | 859 | 12 | 7,596 | 86 |
| Asset-backed securities | 449 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 474 | 2 |
| Other debt securities | — | — | — | — | — | — |